

**International Standard Serial Number**  
ISSN 1037-1818

# Handbook 2012

**Business and Law**



**The  
University of  
Southern  
Queensland**

Postal address:  
The University of Southern  
Queensland  
Toowoomba QLD 4350  
Australia

Telephone + 61 7 4631 2100

Telephone 1800 269 500

Telephone +61 7 4631 5543

[www.usq.edu.au](http://www.usq.edu.au)

The information contained in this Handbook is valid as at the date mentioned below. The University of Southern Queensland reserves the right not to offer any program or course and to decline the enrolment of students in a program or course, in the light of student demand and resource constraints. Program structures, course objectives and content are subject to amendment as circumstances dictate.

The most up-to-date version of the USQ Handbook is the electronic version at <http://www.usq.edu.au/handbook/current/>. Any printed version or other saved electronic version will be up to date at the time of printing or saving but may not contain the most recent information. Please always refer to the Internet address provided.

This version produced 5 Apr 2012.

# Programs

## Undergraduate programs

### Diploma Programs

### Diploma of Business Foundations (DOBF) - DipBF

	Online#
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 year full-time, 3 years part-time
<b>Program articulation:</b>	To: ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> , ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Business Administration</a> , ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a>

#### Notes:

The Faculty of Business and Law courses are available on-campus and by distance education. Details on these faculty-specific offerings can be found from the [undergraduate Business programs](#).

#### Footnotes

# The first four courses are compulsory and are only available online.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:study@usq.edu.au">study@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Diploma of Business Foundations equips students with the necessary skills to successfully respond to the numeracy, literacy, and e-literacy demands of higher education studies and the professional workplace, as well as assisting students to successfully manage the complexities of life/work balance. The diploma program provides you with a broad introduction to study in Business disciplines and programs and an enhanced understanding and knowledge of foundational issues and principles in the business environment. The program will appeal to those who want to enhance and develop their broad study skills prior to sampling a range of business courses and determining whether to embark on a more specialised degree program in the Faculty of Business and Law.

### Career opportunities

Completion of this program will allow you to apply for entry to the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Business Administration](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#). These programs will provide opportunities to develop a career in business, government and the non-profit sector. Additional careers areas include: accounting, business forensics, financial management marketing, supply chain management, administrative management, information systems, policy development and sustainable business management.

## Program aims

This is a generalist and collaborative program offered by the Open Access College and the Faculty of Business and Law. The first four courses provide students with the necessary skills and knowledge that are essential for success at the university level of study. The remaining courses from the Faculty of Business and Law provide foundation business knowledge and skills in the series of business courses studied.

## Program objectives

On the successful completion of the Diploma of Business Foundations graduates will have:

- demonstrated effective communication and interpersonal skill and an ability to successfully pursue an undergraduate program of study in the Faculty of Business and Law
- acquired sufficient knowledge about the discipline of business, and business programs of study, to make an informed choice about further undergraduate study in the Faculty of Business and Law
- developed an enhanced awareness of the nature of study in the Faculty of Business and Law
- developed foundation business knowledge, skills and competencies in a series of first year business courses

## Admission requirements

International applicants must have a minimum entry level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

There is no specified minimum educational achievement entrance standard.

Normally, to be eligible for enrolment in the program a person will have attained an age of at least 18 years in the year of the proposed enrolment.

Students will need to complete the online application form for entry to the Diploma Programs. All applicants are also required to complete online diagnostic tests in Mathematics, e-literacy, and English Communication Skills. Applicants will then be given advice detailing whether the Diploma Program is the most appropriate pathway for them to undertake. Some students may be advised to undertake the [Tertiary Preparation Program](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

Application for the Foundation Diplomas may be made [directly to USQ](#).

### International students

This program is available to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### **International full fee paying place**

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## **Program structure**

This program consists of four core courses followed by four courses of specialisation. Students must successfully complete the four core courses before they will be enrolled in the four courses of specialisation.

### **Core courses**

There are four compulsory courses:

- [DIP1000 E-Literacy for Contemporary Society](#)
- [DIP1001 Academic and Professional English](#)
- [DIP1002 Strategies for Successful Study](#)
- [DIP1003 Essential Mathematics](#)

[DIP1000 E-Literacy for Contemporary Society](#) and [DIP1002 Strategies for Successful Study](#) are co-requisites: they must be studied together, and they must be the first courses undertaken.

For part-time students, [DIP1001 Academic and Professional English](#) and [DIP1003 Essential Mathematics](#) must be studied after [DIP1000](#) and [DIP1002](#). All four courses can be taken in a single semester for those pursuing full-time studies.

### **Foundation studies in Business courses**

After completing the four compulsory courses students can select four Faculty of Business and Law courses from the following selection:

- [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#)
- [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#)
- [LAW1101 Introduction to Law](#)
- [MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour](#)
- [MKT1000](#)
- [MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing](#)

## **Program completion requirements**

To successfully complete the Diploma of Business Foundations students must successfully complete the four compulsory core courses, and also four courses of specialisation.

### **Required time limits**

Students have a maximum of three years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

Students must have reliable and ready access to email and the Internet. Broadband access is required for the four compulsory core courses. Students should have access to a scanner for [DIP1003 Essential Mathematics](#). For information technology requirements, please see the [minimum computing standards](#).

Students undertaking the Diploma of Business Foundations must complete the four compulsory courses first. The recommended enrolment pattern for the four compulsory core courses is as follows:

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">DIP1000 E-Literacy for Contemporary Society</a>					1	1,2	
<a href="#">DIP1001 Academic and Professional English</a>					1	1,2	
<a href="#">DIP1002 Strategies for Successful Study</a>					1	1,2	
<a href="#">DIP1003 Essential Mathematics</a>					1	1,2	
<b>Plus the four Business courses referred to in the Program Structure.</b>							

## Diploma of Business Administration (DPBA) - DipBA

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904031; Distance education: 904035; Fraser Coast campus: 914031; Springfield campus: 924031

CRICOS code (International applicants): 066075B

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 year full-time, up to 3 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	To: <a href="#">Bachelor of Business Administration</a> ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Information Technology</a>	

### Notes:

An agreement between the University of Southern Queensland and the [Australian National University \(ANU\)](#) gives students the opportunity, upon successful completion of the Diploma of Business Administration, to directly articulate into the ANU Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business Administration.

### Footnotes

\* There is no semester 3 intake at Fraser Coast or Toowoomba.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Diploma of Business Administration equips students with foundation knowledge of business and a basic understanding of the competitive environment in which private and public sector organisations operate.

## Career opportunities

Provides students with general business knowledge in preparation for careers in a number of areas within public or private sector national or global organisations. Depending on courses selected, career opportunities may be sought within the disciplines of human resources, marketing, administration, information technology, supply chain management, tourism, small business management, international business or commerce.

## Australian National University (ANU) pathway

By enrolling in the Diploma of Business Administration, and successfully completing the 8-course ANU pathway recommended enrolment pattern, you have the opportunity to directly articulate into The Australian

National University's Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business Administration – with full credit. This pathway is only open to domestic students.

## Program aims

This is a generalist program aimed at equipping students with foundation understanding of how organisations operate in different environmental contexts, private, and public. It exposes students to a range of issues and challenges faced by business as it strives to make organisations successful, sustainable and responsible stakeholders in society.

## Program objectives

On the successful completion of the Diploma of Business Administration graduates will be able to:

- demonstrate foundation knowledge of the general business concepts, processes and principles relevant to the functioning of various types of organisations
- demonstrate effective communication, interpersonal skills, and foundation knowledge of the relevant principles in making decisions in a business environment
- demonstrate an understanding of the importance of high ethical standards and socially responsible organisational practices and processes.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).



### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Diploma of Business Administration is an 8-course program. Students must complete one of the following:

- 4 core courses from [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Business Administration](#), or [Bachelor of Commerce](#) listed below; plus a further 4 Faculty of Business and Law courses
- 8 courses prescribed for the ANU degree pathway (domestic students only).

Domestic students who wish to be eligible to complete a business program at ANU should choose the ANU degree pathway courses.

### USQ degree pathway courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Students must complete at least 4 core courses from the following list:</b>			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>plus a further 4 Faculty of Business and Law courses</b>			

### ANU degree pathway courses for domestic students

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication<sup>^</sup></a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#) is a pre-requisite for [ACC1102 Financial Accounting](#) and must be completed before [ACC1102](#).

<sup>^</sup> [MGT1200 Business Communication](#) is not available on-campus at Fraser Coast. Students may enrol in [MGT1200](#) by distance.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 3 years to complete this program.

## Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Diploma of Business Administration you have the opportunity to articulate directly into bachelor degree programs at either USQ or the ANU.

To articulate to ANU's Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business Administration, a candidate must be a domestic student, have successfully completed the 8-course ANU pathway recommended enrolment, and have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.5 or more.

To articulate to USQ's Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Information Technology, candidates must have successfully completed the Diploma of Business Administration.

## Exit points

There are no exit points for this program.

Please refer to the program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officer (Student Support).

## Associate Degree Programs

### Associate Degree of Business (ADBS) - AdegBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904021; Distance education: 904025; Fraser Coast campus: 914021; Springfield campus: 924021

CRICOS code (International applicants): 076058J

	<b>On-campus*</b>	<b>Distance education</b>
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 4 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	To: ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> , ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> , ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Business Administration</a>	

**Notes:**

Students can only commence study in Semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

**Footnotes**

\* Not all courses are available at all campuses.

## Contact us

<b>Future Australian and New Zealand students</b>	<b>Future International students</b>	<b>Current students</b>
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Associate Degree of Business equips students with foundation knowledge of a broad range of business activities within the contemporary competitive business environment.

## Career opportunities

Management roles within a wide range of business organisations and contexts.

## Program aims

The Associate Degree of Business is a program aimed at equipping students with a foundation understanding of how business organisations operate in different environmental contexts. It exposes students to a range of issues and challenges faced by business as it strives to make organisations successful, sustainable and responsible stakeholders in society.

## Program objectives

At the completion of the Associate Degree of Business, students should be able to do one of the following:

- work in support of professionals or work in a business employment category in its own right at a similar level to paraprofessional personnel
- understand a field of business with the emphasis on breadth rather than depth in one specific area.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students enrolling into the Associate Degree of Business can choose courses from the majors and minors from within the [BCOM Bachelor of Commerce](#), [BBUS Bachelor of Business](#) and [BBAD Bachelor of Business Administration](#) programs. Students undertaking an area of study from within the [BCOM](#) would complete the [BCOM](#) core, while students undertaking an area of study from the [BBUS](#) would complete the [BBUS](#) core. A student undertaking a generalist area of study in line with the [BBAD](#) would undertake the [BBAD](#) core.

The Associate Degree of Business has the following structure:

- 8 core courses
- 8 courses from named business related discipline areas in the Faculty of Business and Law.

**Please note:** Subject to approval by the Director of Coursework Studies, Faculty of Business and Law, up to 4 courses may be taken from discipline areas outside of the Faculty of Business and Law.

The Associate Degree of Business is comprised of 16 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses from the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> , <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> or <a href="#">Bachelor of Business Administration</a>	8 units
Any 8 courses from the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> , <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> or <a href="#">Bachelor of Business Administration</a> listed below:	8 units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accounting</li> <li>• Administrative Management</li> <li>• Business Law</li> <li>• Finance</li> <li>• General Commerce</li> <li>• Human Resource Management</li> <li>• Information Technology Management</li> <li>• International Business</li> <li>• Management and Leadership</li> <li>• Marketing</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management</li> <li>• Sustainable Business</li> <li>• Sustainable Economics and Policy</li> <li>• Tourism Management</li> </ul>	
Total	16 units

## Required time limits

The standard duration for completion of this program is 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time. Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

All students are required to complete a core of 8 single-unit courses. The purpose of the core courses is to expose business students to fundamental concepts and methods and the diversity of subject matter that they will encounter in their studies. The functional areas of business are identified and elementary tools underpinning specialist study areas are developed.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students enrolled in the joint TAFE/USQ Diploma programs must complete their Diploma studies before they can enrol at USQ.

## Articulation

To articulate into USQ's [Bachelor of Commerce](#), [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#) programs, candidates must have successfully completed 8 courses with a minimum GPA of 4. Students planning to articulate should choose the core courses from the degree program into which they intend to articulate. Please refer to the program structure for additional information on core courses.

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Associate Degree of Business program may be permitted to exit with a [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 core courses from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#), [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#)
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#), [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

A maximum of 4 exemptions can be claimed towards the [Diploma of Business Administration](#).

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent study from a recognised institution. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is sufficiently equivalent in objectives, content and weighting to a course prescribed in the Associate Degree of Business course, alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised institution and is claiming exemptions on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum exemptions allowable on the basis of such courses will be no greater than 8 courses for the Associate Degree of Business
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.

Claims for exemption should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Please email the [Faculty of Business and Law](#) for further information.

Please refer to the Program Structure for course details.

## Bachelor Degree Programs

### Bachelor of Accounting and Sustainable Business (BASB) - BAccSustBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Distance education: 905255; Springfield campus: 925251

CRICOS code (International applicants): 063822G

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield	

<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time; up to 9 years part-time	

## Contact us

<b>Future Australian and New Zealand students</b>	<b>Future International students</b>	<b>Current students</b>
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

In a world first, the Bachelor of Accounting and Sustainable Business embeds the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) principles, giving it a true sustainable business focus. The accounting courses provide students with a knowledge-base in financial accounting, management accounting, business law and finance. The sustainable business and environmental science courses equip students with the knowledge and skills to meet the needs of organisations to strategically manage and report their environmental and social impacts on the community as well as provide them with an understanding of the principles and practices associated with carbon accounting and carbon tax/emissions trading systems. In addition, the program provides students with the necessary broad-based administrative and management skills required by organisations to compete in the global economic environment.

Students who have achieved satisfactory results in completing USQ's Bachelor of Accounting and Sustainable Business degree, can gain full credit towards the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from City University of Seattle (CityU) in the USA – thereby receiving two degrees from their studies at USQ. Electing to participate in the credit guarantee option from CityU requires no additional academic work and only requires that students apply to CityU at the beginning of their first semester of studies at USQ, and meet certain academic and administrative requirements.

## Career opportunities

Public accountant, chartered accountant, company accountant, carbon accountant, company secretary, financial administrator, government (tax department, audit office, treasury, local government), financial planner, investment adviser, financial institutions (banks, building societies), forensic accountant.

## Professional accreditation

Graduates of this program will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

## Program aims

This program aims to provide students with specific knowledge and skills relevant to the accounting discipline and satisfy the educational entrance requirements for membership of relevant Australian accounting professional bodies. The program also aims to equip students with the knowledge and skills to meet the needs of organisations to strategically manage and report their environmental and social impacts on the community. In addition, the program aims to provide students with the necessary broad-based administrative and management skills required by organisations to compete in the global economic environment.

## Program objectives

At the completion of the program, students should exhibit the following graduate qualities:

- Discipline expertise - demonstrate strong communication skills to transfer their knowledge from program studies to the workplace; acquire specific knowledge and skills relevant to the accounting discipline
- Professional practice - identify, analyse and solve problems in different decision contexts; satisfy the educational entrance requirement of the relevant Australian accounting professional bodies
- Global citizenship - understand and apply the broad-based administrative and management skills required by organisations to compete in the global economic environment
- Scholarship - demonstrate an understanding of the principles of accounting, finance, economics and business law; think constructively and logically
- Lifelong learning - make effective and creative use of modern technologies; understand and apply the broad-based administrative and management skills required by organisations to compete on an ongoing basis in the global economic environment
- Awareness of sustainability issues - assist organisations to strategically and ethically manage and report their environmental and social impacts on the community.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).

Current skills at the level of Queensland Senior Secondary School Studies Maths A (4,SA) or equivalent is assumed.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).



### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Bachelor of Accounting and Sustainable Business is comprised of 32 single-unit courses as follows:

Courses	Units
Core business courses	8 units
Accounting major courses	8 units
Sustainable Business major courses	8 units
Business Administration courses	8 units
Total	32 units

### Program completion requirements

To be eligible to graduate with the award Bachelor of Accounting and Sustainable Business, students must have successfully completed the core business courses, Accounting major courses, Sustainable Business major courses, and Business Administration courses (32 courses in total).

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

### Core courses

All students are required to complete all the following core courses. The purpose of these courses is to expose business students to fundamental concepts and methods and the diversity of subject matter that they will encounter in their studies. The functional areas of business are identified and elementary tools leading to a focus in the major areas of Accounting, Sustainable Business, and Business Administration.

Courses	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

## Accounting major courses

Courses	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting (Formerly ACC3115)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

## Sustainable Business major courses

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Courses	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">ACC3040 Sustainable Business</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	

<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>			
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>			

## Business Administration courses

Courses	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<a href="#">CTU3020 Writing for the Professions<sup>^*</sup></a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CTU3040 Effective Organisational Communications<sup>^*</sup></a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CTU3070 Corporate Social Responsibility<sup>‡*</sup></a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CTU4050 Operations Management<sup>^*</sup></a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CTU4080 Fair Labour Practices<sup>‡*</sup></a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CTU4950 Business Strategy<sup>*</sup></a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">MAT1001 Business Mathematics Fundamentals</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		

### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> Offered in odd-numbered years.

<sup>\*</sup> Jointly badged course USQ/City University of Seattle (CityU), USA - students can enrol directly with the CityU to undertake this course in years not offered at USQ. If a course is undertaken directly with CityU rather than USQ it will not be covered under the Australian Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or international USQ course fee scheme. As such, the full costs of direct course enrolment with CityU will be the sole responsibility of individual students choosing this option.

<sup>‡</sup> Offered in even-numbered years.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield and Toowoomba external (semester 1 odd-numbered years commencement)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MAT1001 Business Mathematics Fundamentals</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">CTU3020 Writing for the Professions*^</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CTU3040 Effective Organisational Communications*^</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
<a href="#">CTU3070 Corporate Social Responsibility*‡</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CTU4080 Fair Labour Practices*‡</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CTU4050 Operations Management*^</a>	3	1	3	1				Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MAT1001</a>
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>	3	2	3	2				
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>								
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	4	1	4	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3115</a> or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	4	1	4	1			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
<a href="#">CTU4950 Business Strategy*</a>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">ACC3040 Sustainable Business</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a>	
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	4	2	4	2				
<a href="#">ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3116</a> and <a href="#">FIN1101</a>	
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>	4	2	4	2				

#### Footnotes

- \* Jointly badged course USQ/City University of Seattle (CityU), USA - students can enrol directly with the CityU to undertake this course in years not offered at USQ. If a course is undertaken directly with CityU rather than USQ it will not be covered under the Australian Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or international USQ course fee scheme. As such, the full costs of direct course enrolment with CityU will be the sole responsibility of individual students choosing this option.
- ^ Offered in odd-numbered years.
- ‡ Offered in even-numbered years.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield and Toowoomba external (semester 2 odd-numbered years commencement)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MAT1001 Business Mathematics Fundamentals</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CTU4050 Operations Management*^</a>	3	1	3	1				Pre-requisite: MAT1001
<a href="#">CTU3020 Writing for the Professions*^</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">CTU3040 Effective Organisational Communications*^</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">ACC3040 Sustainable Business</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a>	
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">CTU3070 Corporate Social Responsibility*‡</a>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">CTU4080 Fair Labour Practices*‡</a>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	4	1	4	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3115</a> or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	
<a href="#">ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3116</a> and <a href="#">FIN1101</a>	
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>	4	2	4	2				
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	4	2	4	2				
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> ) for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> ) for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	5	1	5	1				
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>								
<a href="#">CTU4950 Business Strategy*</a>	5	1	5	1				

#### Footnotes

\* Jointly badged course USQ/City University of Seattle (CityU), USA - students can enrol directly with the CityU to undertake this course in years not offered at USQ. If a course is undertaken directly with CityU rather than USQ it will not be covered under the Australian Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or international USQ course fee scheme. As such, the full costs of direct course enrolment with CityU will be the sole responsibility of individual students choosing this option.

^ Offered in odd-numbered years.

‡ Offered in even-numbered years.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield and Toowoomba external (semester 1 even- numbered years commencement)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MAT1001 Business Mathematics Fundamentals</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>								
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CTU3020 Writing for the Professions*^</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">CTU3040 Effective Organisational Communications*^</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
<a href="#">CTU3070 Corporate Social Responsibility*‡</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CTU4080 Fair Labour Practices*‡</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	3	1	3	1				
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>	3	2	3	2				
<a href="#">CTU4050 Operations Management</a> <sup>^</sup>	4	1	4	1				Pre-requisite: MAT1001
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	4	1	4	1			Co-requisite: ACC3115 or ACC2115	
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	4	1	4	1			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: ACC2113 and ACC2115	
<a href="#">CTU4950 Business Strategy</a> <sup>*</sup>	4	1	4	1				
<a href="#">ACC3040 Sustainable Business</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: ACC2113	
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	4	2	4	2				
<a href="#">ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: ACC3116 and FIN1101	
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>	4	2	4	2				

#### Footnotes

\* Jointly badged course USQ/City University of Seattle (CityU), USA - students can enrol directly with the CityU to undertake this course in years not offered at USQ. If a course is undertaken directly with CityU rather than USQ it will not be covered under the Australian Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or international USQ course fee scheme. As such, the full costs of direct course enrolment with CityU will be the sole responsibility of individual students choosing this option.

<sup>^</sup> Offered in odd-numbered years.

<sup>‡</sup> Offered in even-numbered years.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield and Toowoomba external (semester 2 even-numbered years commencement)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MAT1001 Business Mathematics Fundamentals</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: ACC1101	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1101. Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete LAW1201 Legal Process and Research instead of LAW1101 before enrolling in LAW2106. Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	



Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CTU3020 Writing for the Professions*^	2	2	2	2				
CTU3040 Effective Organisational Communications*^	2	2	2	2				
REN1201 Environmental Studies	3	1	3	1				
ACC2115 Company Accounting	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: ACC1102 or ACC2101 or ACC2103 Formerly ACC3115	
CTU3070 Corporate Social Responsibility*‡	3	1	3	1				
CTU4080 Fair Labour Practices*‡	3	1	3	1				
ACC2113 Management Accounting I	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: ACC1101	
LAW2107 Environmental Law	3	2	3	2				
ACC3040 Sustainable Business	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: ACC2113	
REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation	3	2	3	2				
FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance	4	1	4	1				
ACC3118 Auditing	4	1	4	1			Co-requisite: ACC3115 or ACC2115	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics	4	1	4	1				
CTU4050 Operations Management*^	4	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: MAT1001	
ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: ACC1102 and CIS1000	
ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: ACC3116 and FIN1101	
REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use	4	2	4	2				
ECO3030 Sustainable Economies	4	2	4	2				
ACC3116 Accounting and Society	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: ACC2113 and ACC2115	
LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: (ACC1101 and LAW2106) or (LAW2202 and LAW3206) for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or (LAW5602 and LAW5706) for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>								
MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour	5	1	5	1				
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning								
CTU4950 Business Strategy*	5	1	5	1				

#### Footnotes

\* Jointly badged course USQ/City University of Seattle (CityU), USA - students can enrol directly with the CityU to undertake this course in years not offered at USQ. If a course is undertaken directly with CityU rather than USQ it will not be covered under the Australian Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or international USQ course fee scheme. As such, the full costs of direct course enrolment with CityU will be the sole responsibility of individual students choosing this option.

^ Offered in odd-numbered years.

‡ Offered in even-numbered years.

## Bachelor of Business (BBUS) - BBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904011; Distance education: 904015; Fraser Coast campus: 914011; Springfield campus: 924011

CRICOS code (International applicants): 003591C

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	3 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

Students can only commence study in semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

There is an opportunity for domestic students to complete an undergraduate business degree at the [Australian National University](#), see the ; [Diploma of Business Administration](#).

### Footnotes

\* Not all majors and minors are fully available at all campuses.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Administrative Management major

This major aims to equip students with the knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to perform a role in the administrative management function of an organisation. It also provides students with management techniques that will assist them to lead and direct people to attain the information-related goals of the organisation. The major also will assist in preparing students for work in the virtual office environment.

### Career opportunities

Administrative professional, executive officer, administrative manager, administrative services manager, RIM (records and information) manager, corporate administration manager.

## Human Resource Management major

Human Resource Management is about managing people at work. This major covers a broad range of areas, including organisational behaviour and management, staffing and remuneration, workplace health and safety, employment relations, people development, workplace negotiations, strategic human resource management and leading organisational change.

### **Career opportunities**

Personnel officer, employment officer, training officer, industrial relations officer, safety and welfare officer, human resource manager, hospitality industry employee.

### **Information Technology Management major**

The Information Technology Management major is highly focused on Information Systems (IS) as a key strategic enabler of business success and teaches students how to leverage IS to identify and solve business problems. The major serves as a pathway into a variety of rapidly emerging IS career paths where business skills, for example communication, problem-solving and teamwork, are most important. Information Technology Management students develop skills in electronic commerce, systems analysis, database design and implementation, security, network management, service management and enterprise resource systems. Students study leading-edge business packages and tools such as Oracle, SAP and ISO20000 and are provided with the opportunity to pursue professional certification in a number of these areas.

### **Career opportunities**

Business analyst, systems analyst, data architect, business process/data modeller, enterprise resource planning (ERP) analyst, computer trainer/support, help desk support, IT manager, IT sales and marketing specialist, change manager, business process engineer, IT project manager, consultant, business continuity (BCM) specialist, IT security specialist, service management.

### **International Business major**

The International Business major helps prepare graduates to understand and deal with the challenges facing firms conducting business in an increasingly global business environment. Students graduating with a Bachelor of Business (International Business) will be well placed to seek employment with domestic and multinational corporations, government organisations, non-profit organisations and international organisations across the manufacturing and service sector where a broad knowledge of international business is required.

### **Career opportunities**

This major prepares graduates for a generalist or specialist career in most organisations and in particular those operating in the international arena. Career opportunities exist in multi-national companies, government departments, investment and financial institutions, import and export companies, and international organisations.

### **Management and Leadership major**

Major in Management and Leadership if you wish to become an excellent manager. In this major you learn about topic areas, such as managing organisations, organisational behaviour and management, leadership, people development, knowledge management, international management, leading organisational change and business strategy.

### **Career opportunities**

Management roles in a wide range of public and private enterprise.

### **Marketing major**

This major provides opportunities for students to learn relevant marketing theories and principles in a real world context through the use of case studies and other applied activities. Students who graduate with a marketing major will be well equipped to work as a practising marketer in a range of both product and service industries and they will have an appreciation for the global, sustainable and ethical contextualisation of both marketing strategies and practices.

### **Career opportunities**

Marketing consultant, marketing researcher, advertising manager, product or brand manager, distribution manager, sales manager.

## **Marketing and Hospitality Management major**

This major provides a unique combination of USQ program delivery with recognition of TAFE qualifications. Upon successful completion of this joint delivery dual award program, students will receive two qualifications, a Diploma of Hospitality from TAFE and a Bachelor of Business (Marketing and Hospitality Management) from USQ. The USQ component of the program will provide understanding of marketing theories and principles. Student knowledge in the field of management is further developed through human resource and management courses. Tertiary-trained graduates from this program will be well positioned to fill supervisory and executive positions.

### **Career opportunities**

Career opportunities for graduates include: hotel manager, resort manager, hospitality manager, catering manager, tourism manager, events manager, marketing manager.

## **Supply Chain Management major**

The Supply Chain Management major focuses on planning, organising and controlling the flow of material and information within and between organisations. The major combines supply chain design, logistics management, distribution channels, supply chain operations and quality management to provide students with the required knowledge and skills to pursue careers within the production and service industry as well as consultancies.

### **Career opportunities**

Production manager, purchasing manager, planning and scheduling officer, supply chain manager, inventory manager, distribution manager, warehouse manager.

## **Tourism Management major**

Tourism Management is designed to provide a relevant professional education for students seeking management careers in a particularly diverse and dynamic tourism industry. The program is structured around a core of foundation business courses, field-specific courses and elective courses, and includes a blend of theoretical and applied courses. Graduates of this major will be well equipped to assist the tourism sector to establish and grow a sustainable future.

### **Career opportunities**

Ecotourism project manager, tourism researcher, tourism marketing manager, cultural tourism manager, events coordinator, ecotourism guide, cultural tourism liaison officer, tourism research officer, regional tourism coordinator, owner/manager, hospitality manager, restaurant and functions supervisor, public relations officer.

## **Tourism and Events Management major**

This major provides a unique combination of USQ program delivery with recognition of TAFE qualifications. Upon successful completion of this joint delivery dual award program, students will receive two qualifications, a Diploma of Events from TAFE and a Bachelor of Business (Tourism and Events Management) from USQ. Tourism and Events Management is designed to provide a relevant professional education for students seeking management careers in a particularly diverse and dynamic tourism and events industry. The program is structured around a core of foundation business courses, field-specific courses and elective courses, and includes a blend of theoretical and applied courses. Graduates of this major will be well-equipped with tourism and events management skills and knowledge to assist the tourism and events industries to establish and grow a sustainable future.

### **Career opportunities**

Ecotourism project manager, tourism researcher, tourism marketing manager, cultural tourism manager, events co-ordinator, ecotourism guide, cultural tourism liaison officer, regional tourism co-ordinator, owner/manager tourism product/facility.

## Professional accreditation

The Information Technology Management major is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

The Human Resource Management major will satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the [Australian Human Resources Institute](#).

## Program aims

The Bachelor of Business is designed as a vocationally-oriented degree program. It aims to produce graduates who are equipped to identify, describe, analyse and resolve business problems in both the private and public sectors. Achievement of the objectives of a student's studies will result in a graduate of high academic standard who is capable of competing for employment in a relevant professional area and pursuing career development in that or other related areas.

## Program objectives

Graduates should possess attributes of familiarity with major business disciplines and knowledge and skills in problem identification, analysis and resolution and in communication, as well as specific attributes enabling them to work effectively in their chosen area of major study or major studies.

At the completion of the program, students should be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills and critical thinking skills
- understand the concepts, processes and procedures relevant to public and private organisations
- identify and evaluate the environments within which business is conducted in domestic and global domains
- demonstrate a well-developed understanding of the principles of business in a globalised world
- provide sensible and practical solutions to contemporary business problems
- assess information needs and apply appropriate analytical techniques to interpret such information
- satisfy admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- act within the ethics of their profession.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Current skills at the level of Queensland Senior Secondary School Studies Maths A (4,SA) or equivalent is assumed.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- Candidates for admission to the 16-unit Marketing and Hospitality Management major and Tourism and Events Management major must have successfully completed a relevant diploma from a TAFE institution or equivalent accredited body.
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

### Program fees

#### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

#### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

#### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Bachelor of Business is comprised of 24 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses	8 units

<p><b>Either</b> Bachelor of Business <b>8–course major</b> (select one):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative Management</li> <li>• Human Resource Management</li> <li>• Information Technology Management</li> <li>• International Business</li> <li>• Management and Leadership</li> <li>• Marketing</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management</li> <li>• Tourism Management</li> </ul> <p><b>Plus one of the following:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second major (8 units) <b>or</b></li> <li>• 2 x 4-unit Minors <b>or</b></li> <li>• 1 x 4-unit Minor and 4 elective courses.</li> </ul> <p><b>Or Bachelor of Business 16–course major</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing and Hospitality Management*</li> <li>• Tourism and Events Management*</li> </ul> <p>* These majors are available to only those students who have successfully completed a relevant Diploma from a TAFE institution or equivalent accredited body. Students would normally spend their first year of studies at TAFE and then apply for direct entry to USQ. They will then complete the standard eight core courses of the Bachelor of Business program, and the eight remaining USQ courses.</p>	16 units
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 units</b>

#### Footnotes

- \* These majors are available to only those students who have successfully completed a relevant Diploma from a TAFE institution or equivalent accredited body. Students would normally spend their first year of studies at TAFE and then apply for direct entry to USQ. They will then complete the standard eight core courses of the Bachelor of Business program, and the eight remaining USQ courses.

### Required time limits

The standard duration for completion of this program is 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time or external. Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program

### Core courses

All students are required to complete a core of 8 single-unit courses. The purpose of the core courses is to expose business students to fundamental concepts and methods and the diversity of subject matter that they will encounter in their studies. The functional areas of business are identified and elementary tools leading to a focus in the majors are developed.

The core courses are listed in the following table:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

**Note:**

The courses [ACC1101](#), [MGT1000](#), [LAW1101](#) and [ECO1000](#) are also known as Foundation Courses (for exemption purposes).

Students undertaking the Bachelor of Business (International Business) are required to take [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) not [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

**Major studies**

A major study is a set of courses that make up a coherent, in-depth study of a specific discipline. Faculty of Business and Law majors comprise 8 or 16 units. All students in the Bachelor of Business must complete at least one major study selected from those offered within the Bachelor of Business:

**8-unit majors:**

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology Management
- International Business
- Management and Leadership
- Marketing
- Supply Chain Management
- Tourism Management

**16-unit majors:**

- Marketing and Hospitality Management
- Tourism and Events Management.

**Double major studies**

Students undertaking an 8-unit major may choose to complete a second major from the undergraduate degree programs offered by the Faculty of Business and Law or from the undergraduate degree programs offered by another faculty at the University of Southern Queensland

A program in which there is a first and second major is known as a 'double major'. Where a second major from another faculty contains less than 8 units, students must complete extra elective units chosen from undergraduate courses offered at the University of Southern Queensland to ensure that their program contains 24 units in total. The sets of courses that make up each major in the Bachelor of Business are summarised in the following tables.

**Distance education majors**

All majors are available by distance education.



## Toowoomba campus majors

The following majors are available at the Toowoomba campus:

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology Management
- International Business
- Marketing
- Marketing and Hospitality Management
- Supply Chain Management\*

\* Not all courses within this major are available at this campus but may be completed by distance education. Please refer to the individual major course list below for campus offerings.

## Springfield campus majors

The following majors are available at the Springfield campus:

- Human Resource Management
- Marketing
- Tourism Management\*.

\* Not all courses within this major are available at this campus but may be completed by distance education. Please refer to the individual major course list below for campus offerings.

## Fraser Coast campus majors

The following majors are available at the Fraser Coast campus:

- Marketing
- Marketing and Hospitality Management.

## Important notes

Students wishing to undertake [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#) as an elective of their relevant major must have completed at least 4 courses in the major of their work experience and be in the final year of their bachelor studies. Students are required to have organised work experience involving practice in the area of their major study and received the written permission of their employer for the period of work experience to use their placement as the basis of their learning. If the student intends to base their project on their current place of work, they must also have received the written permission of their employer. All students must then submit a proposal detailing their proposed work experience to the course examiner by the first day of semester for consideration. If their proposal is approved they will be enrolled in the course.

## Administrative Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>	S2 (ONC,EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			

MGT3200 Information Management	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
MGT3201 Organisational Administration	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
MKT3001 Applied Business Research	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* Students who undertake MGT2204 as a core course must choose two courses from BUS3000, CIS3008, MKT3001 and MKT3006 if undertaking the Administrative Management major.

## Human Resource Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
MGT2000 Staffing and Remuneration	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
MGT2001 Management of Workplace Health and Safety	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
MGT2002 Managing Organisations	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
MGT2004 People Development	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
MGT2006 Employment Relations	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management**	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\*\* MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management replaces MGT3001 Global Management.

|| This is a capstone course and students should not enrol in it until they have completed at least six of the other courses in the Human Resource Management major.

## Information Technology Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		

## International Business major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">INR1000 International Relations in a Globalizing Era</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MGT2060 International Business Environment and Operations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management#</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT) S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment+</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>plus any 2 of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">INR2002 Contemporary Issues in Asia</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to the <a href="#">course specification website</a>
<a href="#">INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations</a>	
<a href="#">INR3004 Change in Contemporary China</a>	
<b>One or two language courses other than English and subject to the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.</b>	

#### Footnotes

- \* Students who have completed [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#) as part of a Marketing major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT2002](#) as one of the six compulsory courses in the International Business major.
- # Students who have completed [MGT3001 Global Management](#) as part of a Human Resource Management major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MGT3001](#) as one of the six compulsory courses in the International Business major.
- + Students who have completed [MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment](#) as part of a Management and Leadership, Supply Chain Management or Administrative Management major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT3002](#) as one of the six compulsory courses in the International Business major.

## Management and Leadership major

**This major is approved for external offer only. However, a number of courses are available on-campus at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast and Springfield.**

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT2008 Managing Knowledge</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship</a>	S2 (EXT)		

#### Footnotes

- \* [MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management](#) replaces [MGT2004 People Development](#).

## Marketing major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			

MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
MKT2001 Promotion Management	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT2002 Global Marketing	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT2004 Marketing Channels	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
MKT2012 Services Marketing	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
Marketing Elective*			
<b>Level 3</b>			
MKT3001 Applied Business Research	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT3007 Marketing Strategy	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>*Marketing Elective is chosen from:</b>			
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
MKT2020 Sports Marketing	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

## Marketing and Hospitality Management major

This is a 16-unit major. This major is available to only those students who have successfully completed a Diploma of Hospitality Management from a TAFE institution or equivalent accredited body. Students will receive 8 units of exemptions for this Diploma of Hospitality Management as an integral part of this major. Students then study the following:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
MGT2002 Managing Organisations	S2 (ONC,EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
MKT2001 Promotion Management	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT2002 Global Marketing	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
MKT2012 Services Marketing	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
MKT3001 Applied Business Research	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

## Supply Chain Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MGT2103 Business Logistics</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT2104 Supply Chain Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">MGT3100 Quality and Performance Management</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research†</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment#</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<b>plus one of the following 3 courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing+</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management+</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)

### Footnotes

- \* Students undertaking a Marketing/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MGT2008 Managing Knowledge](#) as part of the Supply Chain Management major instead of [MKT2004 Marketing Channels](#).
- † Students undertaking either a Marketing/Supply Chain Management or Tourism Management/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MGT2002 Managing Organisations](#) instead of [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#).
- # Students undertaking an Administrative Management/Supply Chain Management double major or a Management and Leadership/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#) as part of the Supply Chain Management major instead of [MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment](#).
- + Students undertaking either a Human Resource Management/Supply Chain Management or a Management and Leadership/Supply Chain Management double major will not be able to undertake [MGT3001 Global Management](#) as one of the three elective courses within the Supply Chain Management major. Students undertaking a Marketing/Supply Chain Management double major will not be able to undertake as one of the three courses within the Supply Chain Management major.

## Tourism Management major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>	S1 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			

<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Select 2 of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

## Tourism and Events Management major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

This is a 16-unit major. The Bachelor of Business (Tourism and Events Management) is available to only those students who have successfully completed a Diploma of Events from a TAFE institution or equivalent accredited body. Students would normally spend their first year of studies at TAFE and then apply for direct entry to USQ. They will then complete sixteen courses comprising the standard eight core courses of the Bachelor of Business and the eight remaining USQ courses for the Tourism and Events Management major.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>	S1 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	S2 (ONC,EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Select two of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (ONC,EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	S1 (ONC,EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2 (ONC,EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	S2 (ONC,EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

## Minor studies

A minor study is a coherent group of four units of courses that provides students with an appropriate breadth of study in their program. All students, except those undertaking a second major, must complete a four-unit minor study. Students who wish to take a minor study not listed in the recommended minors must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies. Before undertaking any course, the pre-requisite courses must be completed or exempted.

### Please note:

When students select a minor(s), courses will only count towards that minor(s) if they have not already counted towards another selected major or minor.

Not all minors are available on-campus at all campuses.

Students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## Accounting

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Non-business students:</b>						
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making*</a>	S1	S1	S1, S2	S1, S2, S3		
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		
Select other courses from the accounting major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						
<b>Business or commerce students not undertaking an Accounting major:</b>						
Select four courses from the Accounting major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Accounting major.

## Administrative Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT3201 Organisational Administration</a>			S2	S2, S6, S3		
<b>Plus three of the following four courses:</b>						
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>		S2	S2	S2, S6		
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a>			S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MGT3200 Information Management</a>			S1	S1		

## Business Administration

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Select four of the following courses (subject to enrolment requirements):</b>						
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>		S1	S1	S1		
<a href="#">MGT2104 Supply Chain Design</a>			S1	S1		



## Business Law

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law*</a>	S2	S2	S1, S2	S1, S2, S3		Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Select other courses from the Business Law major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Business Law major.

## Computing

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
This minor is not available to students completing an Information Technology Management major.						
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>			S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>			S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>			S2	S2, S6		

## Communication and Media Studies

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies+</a>		S1	S1	S1		
<a href="#">CMS1012 Introduction to Media Studies</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">CMS2017 Australian Television+</a>		S2	S1	S1		
<a href="#">CMS2018 Audience and Industry</a>		S1	S2	S2		

### Footnotes

+ Available on-campus at Springfield

## e-Commerce

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>			S1	S1		Pre-requisite: (Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> ) or (Students must be enrolled in Program: DJUR & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a> ) or (All other Students: Pre-requisite <a href="#">LAW1101</a> )
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>			S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	S2	S2	S2	S1, S2, S3		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>

## Economics and Politics

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government</a>				S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>

## Finance

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		
Select other courses from the Finance major within the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Finance major.

## Global Political Economy

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">INR1000 International Relations in a Globalizing Era</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>			S1	S1		

## Human Resource Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Human Resource Management major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Information Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">MGT2008 Managing Knowledge</a>				S1		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>			S2	S2, S6		
<a href="#">MGT3200 Information Management</a>			S1	S1		

## Information Systems Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>			S2	S2, S6		
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>			S1	S1, S6		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>			S2	S2, S6, S3		

## International Business

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a> #		S1	S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a> *	S1	S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MGT2060 International Business Environment and Operations</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		

### Footnotes

- # Students who have completed [MGT3001 Global Management](#) as part of a Human Resource Management major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MGT3001](#).
- \* Students who have completed [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#) as part of a Marketing major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT2002](#).

## Management Law

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a> *	S2	S2	S1, S2	S1, S2, S3		Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Select other courses from the Business Law major in the <a href="#">BCOM Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

- \* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Business Law major.

## Management and Leadership

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Bachelor of Business Administration students:</b>						
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>				S1		
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a> *		S1	S1	S1, S3		
plus any other two courses from the Management and Leadership major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> .						
<b>Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Commerce, and non-business students:</b>						
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S3	S2	S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>				S1		

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
plus any other two courses from the Management and Leadership major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> .						

#### Footnotes

- \* Bachelor of Business Administration students undertaking a Management and Leadership minor together with an International Business minor should substitute [MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship](#) for [MGT3001 Global Management](#).

## Marketing

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Marketing major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Personal Financial Planning

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>
<a href="#">FIN5414 Personal Investments</a>				S2		
<a href="#">FIN5415 Superannuation and Retirement Planning</a>				S1		
<a href="#">FIN5416 Insurance and Risk Management</a>				S2		

## Politics and International Relations

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">INR1001 Global Transitions and Human Security</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		

## Public Relations

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">PRL1002 Principles and Practice of Public Relations</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">PRL1003 Reputation Management</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">PRL2003 Writing for Public Relations</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">PRL2001 Issues and Crisis Management</a>			S2	S2		

## Psychology

This minor is intended for students wishing to gain a broad perspective of the field of Psychology.

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A</a>	S1	S1	S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">PSY1020 Foundation Psychology B</a>	S2	S2	S1, S2	S1, S2		

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>and at least two of the following:</b>						
<a href="#">PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology</a>		S2	S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY1010</a>
<a href="#">PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion</a>	S1	S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY1010</a>
<a href="#">PSY2030 Developmental Psychology</a>		S2	S2	S2		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY1010</a>
<a href="#">PSY2040 Human Information Processing</a>		S2	S2	S2		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY1020</a> and ( <a href="#">PSY2100</a> or <a href="#">STA2300</a> )
<a href="#">PSY3030 Abnormal Behaviour</a>	S1	S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY2020</a>
<a href="#">PSY3050 Counselling Psychology</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY2020</a>
<a href="#">PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology</a>		S1		S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">PSY2010</a>

## Small Business

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S3	S2	S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship</a>				S2, S6		
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			S1	S1, S3		

## Sports Marketing

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MKT2001 Promotion Management*</a>	S1	S1	S1	S1, S3		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2020 Sports Marketing</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>		S2		S2		
<a href="#">PRL2003 Writing for Public Relations</a>			S1	S1		

### Footnotes

\* Marketing and Tourism Management students who have undertaken [MKT2001](#) as part of their major must enrol in [PRL1002 Principles and Practice of Public Relations](#) instead of [MKT2001](#).

## Supply Chain Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT2103 Business Logistics</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">MGT2104 Supply Chain Design</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">MGT3100 Quality and Performance Management</a>				S1		

## Tourism

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>		S1		S1		

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a>				S1		
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>		S2		S2		
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>		S2		S2		

## Wine Business Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Business students - compulsory courses:</b>						
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development*</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">WIN1101 Grape and Wine Production</a>				S1		
plus two elective courses from the elective courses list below.						
<b>Non-business students - compulsory courses:</b>						
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1	S1, S2	S1	S1, S2, S3		
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">WIN1101 Grape and Wine Production</a>				S1		
plus one elective course from the elective courses list below.						
<b>Elective courses:#</b>						
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>		S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2		
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S3	S2	S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>		S1	S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>		S2		S2		

### Footnotes

- \* Students who have undertaken [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) as part of their major studies should substitute one of the elective courses listed above for [MKT3006](#).
- # Students may, with the permission of the Director of Coursework Studies, elect to undertake one course from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or the [Bachelor of Technology \(Wine\)](#).

## Elective courses

Students not completing a double major must select four units of elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level by Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate programs or, with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies, from undergraduate programs offered by other faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. For the purposes of satisfying the electives requirement, students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students enrolled in the joint TAFE/USQ Diploma Programs must complete their Diploma studies at the Southern Queensland Institute of TAFE before continuing enrolment at USQ.

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Business program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) core courses, and
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Commerce](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Business program may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's Exemptions policies.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 8 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 6 years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment patterns

Given the program structure information, students should plan their enrolment making sure that they have fulfilled all core, major, minor and elective requirements. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year, with a minimum of 4 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses per semester or more than 2 courses in semester 3 must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and externally in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be on an external basis only. Students undertaking the Bachelor of Business may not enrol in any postgraduate courses, with the exception of students enrolled in the Personal Financial Planning minor who may enrol in only the courses listed in the minor. On-campus students are not permitted to enrol in external courses unless the on-campus version is not available.

**Note:** students wishing to undertake [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#) as an elective of their relevant major must have completed at least 4 courses in the major of their work experience and be in the final year of their bachelor studies. Students are required to have organised work experience involving practice in the area of their major study and received the written permission of their employer for the period of work experience to use their placement as the basis of their learning. If the student intends to base their project on their current place of work, they must also have received the written permission of their employer. All students must then submit a proposal detailing their proposed work experience to the course examiner by the first day of semester for consideration. If their proposal is approved they will be enrolled in the course.

## Administrative Management recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: Administrative Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance<sup>^^</sup></a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT3200 Information Management</a>	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">MGT3201 Organisational Administration</a>	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management<sup>^</sup></a>							
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>							
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>

### Footnotes

- <sup>^^</sup> Students who undertake [MGT2204](#) as a core course must choose two courses from [BUS3000](#), [CIS3008](#), [MKT3001](#) and [MKT3006](#) if undertaking the Administrative Management major.
- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- <sup>^</sup> [CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management](#) is offered in semester 1. If a student wishes to complete this course, they should enrol in a minor/elective/second major course in semester 2 and enrol in [CIS3008](#) in semester 1.



## Human Resource Management recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Major study: Human Resource Management							Enrolment requirements
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	1	2	2	2			
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2000 Staffing and Remuneration</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2004 People Development</a>	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">MGT2006 Employment Relations</a>	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT2001 Management of Workplace Health and Safety</a>	3	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management</a>	3	1	4	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change#</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- # This is a capstone course and students should not enrol in it until they have completed at least 6 of the other courses in the Human Resource Management major.

## Human Resource Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Major study: Human Resource Management							Enrolment requirements
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					

Major study: Human Resource Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2000 Staffing and Remuneration</a>	2	1					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*^</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2006 Employment Relations</a>	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT2001 Management of Workplace Health and Safety</a>	3	1					
<a href="#">MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2					
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change#</a>							
<a href="#">MGT2004 People Development</a>	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					

#### Footnotes

\* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

^ [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

# This is a capstone course and students should not enrol in it until they have completed at least 6 of the other courses in the Human Resource Management major.

### Human Resource Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Major study: Human Resource Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					

Major study: Human Resource Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1001 Foundations of Human Resource Management</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT2006 Employment Relations</a>	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT2004 People Development</a>	2	2					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*^</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MGT2000 Staffing and Remuneration</a>	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2					
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change#</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
<a href="#">MGT2001 Management of Workplace Health and Safety</a>	3	1					
<a href="#">MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					

#### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- ^ [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.
- # This is a capstone course and students should not enrol in it until they have completed at least 6 of the other courses in the Human Resource Management major.

## Information Technology Management recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: Information Technology Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	2	1	3	1			

Major study: Information Technology Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS3002</a>
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

## International Business recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: International Business							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">INR1000 International Relations in a Globalizing Era</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing#</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
Selected International Business major course^	2	2	3	2			

Major study: International Business							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">MGT2060 International Business Environment and Operations</a>	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Selected International Business major course <sup>^</sup>	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management<sup>^</sup></a>	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment<sup>+</sup></a>	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

- # Students who have completed [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#) as part of a Marketing major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT2002](#) as one of the six compulsory courses in the International Business major.
- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- <sup>^</sup> The structure of the International Business major indicates that to complete this major students must (a) complete 6 specified courses; and (b) select 2 courses from the following: [AST2002](#) ; [AST3001](#) ; [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#); [FIN3106 International Finance](#); [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#); one or two language courses other than English and subject to the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies. Students wishing to undertake [BUS3000](#) as an elective within the International Business major must have completed at least 4 courses in the major of their work experience and be in the final year of their bachelor studies. Students are required to have organised work experience involving practice in the area of their major study and received the written permission of their employer for the period of work experience to use their placement as the basis of their learning. If the student intends to base their project on their current place of work, they must also have received the written permission of their employer. All students must then submit a proposal detailing their proposed work experience to the course examiner by the first day of semester for consideration. If their proposal is approved they will be enrolled in the course.
- + Students who have completed [MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment](#) as part of a Management and Leadership, Supply Chain Management or Administrative Management major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT3002](#) as one of the 6 compulsory courses in the International Business major.

### Management and Leadership recommended enrolment pattern<sup>^</sup>

Major study: Management and Leadership							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>			1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>			1	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>			1	2			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>			2	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			2	2			
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>			3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>			3	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			3	2			
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society<sup>*</sup></a>			4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance<sup>*</sup></a>							

Major study: Management and Leadership							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MGT2008 Managing Knowledge</a>			4	1			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Minor/elective/second major course			4	2			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>			5	1			
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			5	2			
<a href="#">MGT3003 Human Resource Performance Management</a>			6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	1			
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change</a>			6	2			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship</a>			6	2			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>							

#### Footnotes

\* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

#### Notes:

^ This major may only be taken in external mode.

## Marketing recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Major study: Marketing							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour</a>	1	2	2	2			Co-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2001 Promotion Management</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			

Course	Major study: Marketing						Enrolment requirements
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Marketing elective#	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a> or <a href="#">MKT1002</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- # The Marketing elective is chosen from: [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#), [MKT2020 Sports Marketing](#) or [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#).

### Marketing recommended enrolment pattern - Fraser Coast campus

Course	Major study: Marketing						Enrolment requirements
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour</a>	1	2					Co-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> *	1	2					
Minor/elective/second major course							
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> *	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a> *^							
Minor/elective/second major course							
<a href="#">MKT2001 Promotion Management</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					

Course	Major study: Marketing						Enrolment requirements
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a> or <a href="#">MKT1002</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					

#### Footnotes

- \* Students may choose [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#), [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#), though all may be taken, and two will be counted as electives. [FIN1101](#) is a compulsory course for the Accounting major.
- ^ [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Fraser Coast. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

### Marketing recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Major study: Marketing						Enrolment requirements
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour</a>	1	2					Co-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2001 Promotion Management</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>

#### Select one of the following three courses:

<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> *	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a> *^							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> *							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a> or <a href="#">MKT1002</a>

#### Select one of the following two courses:

<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2					
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>



Major study: Marketing							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					

#### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).  
^ [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

## Marketing recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Major study: Marketing							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					

### Select one of the following three courses:

<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*^</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour</a>	2	2					Co-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT2001 Promotion Management</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a> or <a href="#">MKT1002</a>

### Select one of the following two courses:

<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2					
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					

#### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).  
^ [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

## Supply Chain Management recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: Supply Chain Management								Enrolment requirements	Comments
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied								
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)				
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT2104 Supply Chain Design</a>	2	1	3	1					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>									
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> †	2	1	4	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a> †									
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> †									
<a href="#">MKT2004 Marketing Channels</a> *	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>		
<a href="#">MGT2203 Project Management Fundamentals</a>	2	2	3	2					
<a href="#">MGT2103 Business Logistics</a>	2	2	4	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.		
<a href="#">MGT3100 Quality and Performance Management</a> ^	3	1	5	1					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>									
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	1	5	1					
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a> +									
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a> +							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>		
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a> #	3	1	6	1					
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a> @	3	1	6	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2					

### Footnotes

- † Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).
- \* Students undertaking a Marketing/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MGT2008 Managing Knowledge](#) as part of the Supply Chain Management major instead of [MKT2004 Marketing Channels](#).
- ^ Not offered on-campus.
- + Students undertaking either a Human Resource Management/Supply Chain Management or a Management and Leadership/Supply Chain Management double major need to undertake [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#) instead of [MGT3001 Global Management](#). Students undertaking a Marketing/Supply Chain Management double major need to undertake [MGT3001 Global Management](#) instead of [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#).

- # Students undertaking an Administrative Management/Supply Chain Management double major or a Management and Leadership/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#) as part of the Supply Chain Management major instead of [MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment](#).
- @ Students undertaking either a Marketing/Supply Chain Management or Tourism Management/Supply Chain Management double major should undertake [MGT2002 Managing Organisations](#) instead of [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#).

## Tourism Management recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external

Major study: Tourism Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>			1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>			1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>			1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>			1	2			
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance*</a>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>			2	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			2	2			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>			2	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>			3	1			
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>			3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			3	2			
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a>			4	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			4	1			
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>			5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			5	1			
<b>Select two of the following courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>			5	2			
<a href="#">MKT3001 Applied Business Research</a>							
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3007 Marketing Strategy</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a> or <a href="#">MKT1002</a>
Minor/elective/second major course			6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	1			
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>			6	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	2			

### Footnotes

- \* Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

### Notes:

For students wishing to complete a double major in Tourism Management and Marketing, it is recommended that [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#); [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#) and [MKT2012 Services Marketing](#) be replaced with [MKT2020 Sports Marketing](#); [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) and one elective.

## Tourism Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Major study: Tourism Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> <sup>#</sup>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a> <sup>#†</sup>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> <sup>#</sup>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>	3	2					
Selected Tourism Management major course*	3	2					
Selected Tourism Management major course*	3	2					

### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> Not available on-campus.

<sup>#</sup> Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

<sup>†</sup> [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

<sup>\*</sup> Students must complete two of the four selected Tourism Management major courses: [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#), [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#), [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) and [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#). [MKT3006](#) is not offered at Springfield in semester 2 so a student may choose to enrol in external mode, or rearrange their enrolment so that they may enrol in [MKT3006](#) in semester 1.

### Notes:

For students wishing to complete a double major in Tourism Management and Marketing, it is recommended that [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#); [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#) and [MKT2012 Services Marketing](#) be replaced with [MKT2020 Sports Marketing](#); [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) and one elective.

## Tourism Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Major study: Tourism Management							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">TOU1003 Tourism Management</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">TOU2009 Cultural Tourism</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2					
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1					
<b>Select one of the following three courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> <sup>#</sup>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a> <sup>#†</sup>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> <sup>#</sup>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">TOU3010 Event Management</a>	3	2					
Selected Tourism Management major course*	3	2					
Selected Tourism Management major course*	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					

### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> Not available on-campus.

<sup>#</sup> Students wishing to undertake a second major in Accounting, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or Finance are required to complete [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) instead of [MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance](#) or [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

<sup>†</sup> [MGT2204](#) is not offered on-campus at Springfield. If students wish to study [MGT2204](#), they should enrol in external mode.

\* Students must complete two of the four selected Tourism Management major courses: [BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning](#), [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#), [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) and [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#). [MKT3006](#) is not offered at Springfield in semester 2 so a student may choose to enrol in external mode, or rearrange their enrolment so that they may enrol in [MKT3006](#) in semester 1.

### Notes:

For students wishing to complete a double major in Tourism Management and Marketing, it is recommended that [MKT3001 Applied Business Research](#); [MKT3007 Marketing Strategy](#) and [MKT2012 Services Marketing](#) be replaced with [MKT2020 Sports Marketing](#); [MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development](#) and one elective.

## Bachelor of Business Administration (BBAD) - BBA

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904521; Distance education: 904525; Springfield campus: 924521

CRICOS code (International applicants): 042317J

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	3 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

Students can only commence study in semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

There is an opportunity for domestic students to complete an undergraduate business degree at the [Australian National University](#), see the ; [Diploma of Business Administration](#).

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Bachelor of Business Administration equips students with an understanding of the competitive environment in which private and public sector organisations operate, and provides students with the analytical and operational skills to resolve business problems in both sectors. The program provides flexibility to study areas of particular interest. Studying three minors prepares students for a range of careers in both the public and private sectors. Students receive a foundation in all aspects of business, with the flexibility to develop more than one area of expertise.

### Career opportunities

Prepares students for careers within public or private sector national or global organisations. The structure of the program provides graduates with the knowledge and skills to be effective in a wide range of careers such as human resource management and leadership, marketing, finance, international business or general business.

### Program aims

This program is a generalist degree aimed at equipping students with a broad understanding of how organisations operate in different environmental contexts, private, and public. It exposes students to a wide range of issues and challenges faced by managers as they strive to make organisations successful, sustainable and responsible stakeholders in society. Students develop relevant conceptual, analytical, functional, and operational capabilities

to equip them to confidently address a range of organisational and managerial challenges in contemporary organisations.

## Program objectives

On the successful completion of the Bachelor of Business Administration graduates will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the general managerial concepts, processes and principles relevant to the functioning of various types of organisations
- analyse the environments within which organisations operate and consider managerial implications
- demonstrate a working knowledge of and the ability to apply relevant principles in making decisions about matters that relate to the resources used by organisations, such as financial, human and information-related resources
- demonstrate a working knowledge of and the ability to apply relevant principles in managing various systems, processes and functions in organisations, such as communications, marketing, and people
- identify, analyse and manage a broad range of organisational issues and challenges
- demonstrate effective communication and interpersonal capabilities
- demonstrate an understanding of the importance of high ethical standards and socially responsible organisational practices and processes.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Current skills at the level of Queensland Senior Secondary School Studies Maths A (4,SA) or equivalent is assumed.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a 24-course program and comprises the following:

- 8 compulsory core courses (8 units)
- 3 compulsory 4-unit minors chosen from the schedule of minors or any other minor approved by the Director of Coursework Studies (12 units)
- 4 elective courses (4 units)
- Total 24 units.

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

### Core courses

The following core courses are required:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)



#### Footnotes

\* [FIN1101](#) should be undertaken if student wishes to complete a Finance minor.

### Minor studies

One or more courses in a minor may be substituted with another course in the same discipline with the permission of the Director of Coursework Studies.

Students may take any other [business minor](#) or any other four related courses as a minor with the permission of the Director of Coursework Studies.

Not all minors are available on-campus at all campuses.

### Finance

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> *	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		
Select other courses from the Finance major within the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

#### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Finance major.

### Human Resource Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Human Resource Management major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### International Business

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a> #		S1	S1	S1, S3		
<a href="#">MKT2002 Global Marketing</a> *	S1	S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MGT2060 International Business Environment and Operations</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		

#### Footnotes

# Students who have completed [MGT3001 Global Management](#) as part of a Human Resource Management major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MGT3001](#).

\* Students who have completed [MKT2002 Global Marketing](#) as part of a Marketing major should substitute [INR3000 Australian Foreign Relations](#) for [MKT2002](#).

### Management and Leadership

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Bachelor of Business Administration students:</b>						
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>				S1		
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a> *		S1	S1	S1, S3		

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
plus any other two courses from the Management and Leadership major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> .						
<b>Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Commerce, and non-business students:</b>						
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S3	S2	S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">MGT2007 Leadership</a>				S1		
plus any other two courses from the Management and Leadership major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> .						

#### Footnotes

- \* Bachelor of Business Administration students undertaking a Management and Leadership minor together with an International Business minor should substitute [MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship](#) for [MGT3001 Global Management](#).

## Marketing

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Marketing major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Business Administration program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) core courses, and
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Commerce](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
Minor/elective course	1	2	1	2			
Minor/elective course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	1	2	2	2			
Minor/elective course	1	2	2	2			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society*</a>							

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective course	2	1	3	1			
Minor/elective course	2	1	4	1			
Minor/elective course	2	1	4	1			
Minor/elective course	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Minor/elective course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	2	2	4	2			
Minor/elective course	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective course	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective course	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective course	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective course	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective course	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective course	3	2	6	2			
Minor/elective course	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

\* [FIN1101](#) should be undertaken if student wishes to complete a Finance minor.

#### Notes:

Note that the year and semester in which minor courses are studied will depend on the minor chosen.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Minor/elective course	1	2					
Minor/elective course	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	2					

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective course	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	2					

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Minor/elective course	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2					
Minor/elective course	1	2					
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	2					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
Minor/elective course	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT1200 Business Communication</a>	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	2					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					
Minor/elective course	3	1					

## Bachelor of Commerce (BCOM) - BCom

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 905011; Distance education: 905015; Fraser Coast campus: 915011; Springfield campus: 925011

CRICOS code (International applicants): 017300D

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	3 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

There is an opportunity for domestic students to complete an undergraduate business degree at the [Australian National University](#), see the ; [Diploma of Business Administration](#).

### Footnotes

\* Not all majors are available on campus at Fraser Coast or Springfield. See below for further details of the majors available at these campuses.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Bachelor of Commerce is a career-oriented degree which provides a sound foundation in all aspects of commerce.

### Accounting major

This major provides students with a broad knowledge base in financial accounting, management accounting, business law and finance. Second majors or minors are available in a range of business, commerce and arts areas.

### Career opportunities

Public accountant, chartered accountant, company accountant, company secretary, financial administrator, government (tax department, audit office, treasury, local government), financial planner, investment adviser, financial institutions (banks, building societies), forensic accountant.

## **Business Law major**

The Business Law major is designed to provide students with an appreciation of the legal framework within which commerce and business operate. Students will develop skills in detailed examination of facts, analysis of statutory provision, marshalling of arguments based on legal principles, and communication.

### **Career opportunities**

Legal studies teacher (with further study), public service, company secretary, government departments, non-government agencies, legal organisations and careers outside law.

## **Finance major**

This major provides students with a knowledge of financial environments and modern analytical techniques. Students learn to understand a broad range of finance areas including business finance, stockbroking, investment management, international financial management and financial economics. Graduates will be equipped for a career in stockbroking, financial services and business. Second majors or minors are available in a range of Business, Commerce and Arts areas.

### **Career opportunities**

Financial services, banker, insurance, financial planner, financial adviser, funds manager, financial analyst, industrial analyst, investment analyst, investment banker, security analyst, underwriter, options/futures trader, treasury, foreign exchange trader/officer, share trader, lending officer, finance officer, corporate or policy adviser, business consultant, research officer, business economist.

## **General Commerce major**

The General Commerce major provides students with a broader commerce degree. It is ideal if students want a solid foundation in commerce but are not seeking membership of a professional body. The flexibility of the program means students can tailor their study to specific areas of interest.

### **Career opportunities**

Financial analyst, financial planning, investment banker, financial accountant, forensic accountant, stockbroker, small business management.

## **Information Technology Management major**

The Information Technology Management major is highly focused on information systems (IS) as a key strategic enabler of business success and teaches students how to leverage IS to identify and solve business problems. The major serves as a pathway into a variety of rapidly emerging IS career paths where business skills, for example communication, problem-solving and teamwork, are most important. When taken as a secondary major with the Accounting major, graduates are prepared for careers as system accountants, business analysts, and information systems auditors. Information Technology Management students develop skills in electronic commerce, systems analysis, database design and implementation, security, business Intelligence and enterprise resource planning systems. Students study leading-edge business packages and tools such as Oracle, SAS and SAP and are provided with the opportunity to pursue professional certification in a number of these areas.

### **Career opportunities**

Auditor, business analyst, systems analyst, data architect, business process/data modeller, enterprise resource planning (ERP) analyst, change manager, business process engineer, IT project manager, consultant, business continuity (BCM) specialist, IT security specialist.

## **Sustainable Business major**

This major provides students with a broad base of knowledge relevant to sustainable business, including environmental studies, biodiversity, conservation, environmental law, sustainable economies, sustainable business and sustainable accounting and finance.

## Career opportunities

This major complements the Accounting major, providing accounting graduates with knowledge and expertise in sustainable business practices, management accounting, financial reporting and economic analysis.

## Sustainable Economics and Policy major

Economists seek to understand how economies work and to apply their knowledge and skills to a wide range of complex problems encountered by governments, businesses and households. This major provides students with skills and knowledge in economics and public policy to address current economic and sustainability issues.

## Career opportunities

Economic advisers to government and business, economics research officer, economics consultant, market research, trade commission services, banking industry trainee, money market operator, business economist.

## Professional accreditation

Accounting major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia \(ICAA\)](#). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

Accounting major students who complete a Finance minor will meet the educational entrance requirements of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

The Faculty of Business and Law is currently seeking accreditation for its Information Technology Management major from the [Australian Computer Society](#).

## Program aims

This program aims to provide students with specific knowledge and skills relevant to their disciplines and careers. This program satisfies the educational entrance requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies.

## Program objectives

At the completion of the program, students should be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills
- identify, analyse and solve problems in different decision contexts
- think constructively and logically
- make effective and creative use of modern technologies
- acquire specific knowledge and skills relevant to their major study areas
- demonstrate an understanding of the principles of accounting, finance, economics and business law
- satisfy educational entrance requirement of relevant professional bodies.

## Admission requirements

- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- Current skills at the level of Queensland Senior Secondary School Studies Maths A (4,SA) or equivalent is assumed.
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Bachelor of Commerce is comprised of 24 single-unit courses as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses	8 units
Bachelor of Commerce majors (select one): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Accounting</li><li>● Business Law</li><li>● Finance</li><li>● General Commerce</li><li>● Information Technology Management</li><li>● Sustainable Business</li><li>● Sustainable Economics and Policy</li></ul>	8 units



Plus one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second major (8 units) <b>or</b></li> <li>• 2 x 4-unit minors <b>or</b></li> <li>• 1 x 4-unit minor and 4 elective courses.</li> </ul>	8 units
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 units</b>

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

All students are required to complete a core of 8 single-unit courses. The purpose of the core courses is to expose business students to fundamental concepts and methods and the diversity of subject matter that they will encounter in their studies. The functional areas of business are identified and elementary tools leading to a focus in the majors are developed.

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus</b>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

## Major studies

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce must complete at least one major study. A major study is a set of courses that make up a coherent, in-depth study of a specific discipline.

### Double major studies

All Faculty of Business and Law majors are 8 units. Students may choose to complete a second major from the undergraduate degree programs in the Faculty of Business and Law, except the General Commerce major, or from the undergraduate degree programs in another faculty at the University of Southern Queensland. A program in which there is a first and second major is known as a 'double major'. Where a second major from another faculty contains less than 8 units, students must complete extra elective units, chosen from undergraduate

courses offered at the University of Southern Queensland to ensure that their program contains 24 units in total.

### Distance education majors

All majors are available by distance education.

### Toowoomba campus majors

The following majors are available at the Toowoomba campus:

- Accounting
- Finance
- General Commerce
- Information Technology Management
- Sustainable Business\*.

\* Not all courses within this major are available at this campus and may be completed by distance education. Please refer to the individual major course list below for campus offerings

### Springfield campus majors

The following majors are available at the Springfield campus:

- Accounting
- Finance
- General Commerce
- Sustainable Business.

### Fraser Coast campus majors

The Accounting major is available at the Fraser Coast campus.

## Accounting major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a> (Formerly ACC3115)	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
--	--	----------	----------

## Business Law major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">LAW2104 Business and Consumer Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		

## Finance major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">FIN1103 Financial Markets</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">FIN2105 Portfolio Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)

<a href="#">FIN2302 Financial Economics and Methods</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>			
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a> (Formerly FIN1106)	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">FIN3101 Finance Theory and Applications</a> (Formerly FIN2101)	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions</a> (Formerly FIN2109)	S1 (ONC, EXT))		S1 (ONC)

### General Commerce major

Students may select 8 courses from all courses listed in Bachelor of Commerce majors. **Please Note:** This major may only be taken as a first major by Bachelor of Commerce students.

### Information Technology Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">FIN3103 Business Data Forensics</a> (Formerly FIN2103)	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		

### Sustainable Business major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Compulsory courses:</b>			
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>			
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>			
<b>Select three of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">ACC3040 Sustainable Business</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CLII110 Weather and Climate</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<a href="#">CMS3001 Global Conflict Communication</a>			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2008 Managing Knowledge</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	S1 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">TOU2008 Ecotourism</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<b>or any other course with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.</b>			

## Sustainable Economics and Policy major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1:</b>			
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<b>Level 2:</b>			
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">ECO3002 Economic Policy Analysis</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	S1 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)

## Minor studies

A minor study is a coherent group of 4 courses. Within the Bachelor of Commerce, all students, except those undertaking a second major, must complete at least one 4-course minor from any minor within the Faculty of Business and Law or any other faculty.

Students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

### Bachelor of Business minors

Refer to the [Bachelor of Business](#) entry in this Handbook regarding the list of minors offered.

### Other minors

Students may select any other minor from the Faculty of Business and Law or from another faculty from courses listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook, subject to pre-requisite requirements of the specific minor being met.

## Accounting

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<b>Non-business students:</b>						
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making*</a>	S1	S1	S1, S2	S1, S2, S3		
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select other courses from the accounting major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						
<b>Business or commerce students not undertaking an Accounting major:</b>						
Select four courses from the Accounting major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

#### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Accounting major.

## Advanced Accounting

**This is only available to Accounting major students .**

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">ACC3114 Management Accounting II</a>				S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a>
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>				S2		(Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or (Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> ) or (Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a> )
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>				S2		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3130</a>
Select one other course from the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Banking and Financial Services

Students completing a Banking and Financial Services minor and who have also successfully completed [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) under the core component of the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management</a>		S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning*</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>
<a href="#">FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2108</a>
<b>plus one of the following courses:</b>						
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
<a href="#">MKT2012 Services Marketing</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">LAW2104 Business and Consumer Law</a>				S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> and S students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			S1	S1, S3		

#### Footnotes

\* This course is not recommended for international students.

## Business Law

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law*</a>	S2	S2	S1, S2	S1, S2, S3		Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Select other courses from the Business Law major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Business Law major.

## e-Commerce

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>			S1	S1		Pre-requisite: (Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> ) or (Students must be enrolled in Program: DJUR & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a> ) or (All other Students: Pre-requisite <a href="#">LAW1101</a> )
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>			S2	S2, S3		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>			S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	S2	S2	S2	S1, S2, S3		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>

## Economics and Politics

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>			S1	S1		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>			S2	S2		
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government</a>				S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>

## Finance

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>	S1	S1, S3	S1	S1, S3		
Select other courses from the Finance major within the <a href="#">Bachelor of Commerce</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

### Footnotes

\* Students must complete this course before enrolling in other courses from the Finance major.



## Human Resource Management

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Human Resource Management major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Marketing

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Marketing major in the <a href="#">Bachelor of Business</a> (subject to enrolment requirements).						

## Personal Financial Planning

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a>		S1	S1	S1		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>
<a href="#">FIN5414 Personal Investments</a>				S2		
<a href="#">FIN5415 Superannuation and Retirement Planning</a>				S1		
<a href="#">FIN5416 Insurance and Risk Management</a>				S2		

## Small Business

Course	On-campus			Distance education EXT	Online WEB	Enrolment requirements
	Fraser Coast (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Toowoomba (ONC)			
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	S3	S2	S2	S2, S6, S3		
<a href="#">MGT3004 Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship</a>				S2, S6		
<a href="#">MKT3006 Small and Medium Enterprise Development</a>	S2	S2	S2	S2, S6		Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">MKT1001</a>
<a href="#">MKT3002 Business Strategy in a Global Environment</a>			S1	S1, S3		

## Elective courses

Students not completing a double major must select 4 units of elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level by Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate programs or, with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies, from undergraduate programs offered by other faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. Prerequisite requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Commerce program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#), or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#), and a further 4 Faculty of Business and Law courses.

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Commerce](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Commerce program may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ. Students studying accounting should note that professional bodies such as the CPA and ICAA advanced standing policies are more restrictive so students are advised to seek current information from these bodies before applying for exemptions.

Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's Exemptions policies.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 8 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 6 years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment patterns

Given the program structure information, students should plan their enrolment making sure that they have fulfilled all core, major, minor and elective requirements. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year, with a minimum of 4 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses per semester must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and externally in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be on an external basis only. Students undertaking the Bachelor of Commerce may not enrol in any postgraduate courses, with the exception of students enrolled in the Personal Financial Planning Minor who may enrol in only the courses listed in the minor. On-campus students are not permitted to enrol in external courses unless the on-campus version is not available.

## Accounting major recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Course	Major study: Accounting						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied							
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1				

Major study: Accounting								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1			Formerly ACC3115	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1				
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1	4	1				
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2				
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	3	1	5	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3115</a> or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1				
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2				
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2				

## Accounting major recommended enrolment pattern - Fraser Coast campus

Course	Major study: Accounting						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied							
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1						
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2						
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	3	1					Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3115</a> or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1						
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						

## Accounting major recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2						
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1						
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	2						
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or ( <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	3	1					Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC3115</a> or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1						
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						

### Accounting major recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2						
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2						
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1101</a>	
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						

**Select one of the following two courses:**

<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1						
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> or <a href="#">ACC2101</a> or <a href="#">ACC2103</a>	Formerly ACC3115
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC1102</a> and <a href="#">CIS1000</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> ) for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
							or BBLA or BCLA) or (LAW5602 and LAW5706 for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1						
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC2113</a> and <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	3	1					Co-requisite: ACC3115 or <a href="#">ACC2115</a>	

### Business Law major recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Major study: Business Law						Enrolment requirements
	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>							
<a href="#">LAW2104 Business and Consumer Law*</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> and Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: (Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> ) or (Students must be enrolled in Program: DJUR & Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a> ) or (All other Students: Pre-requisite <a href="#">LAW1101</a> )
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1101</a> . Students enrolled in BCBL and BCLA must complete <a href="#">LAW1201</a> Legal Process and Research instead of <a href="#">LAW1101</a> before enrolling in <a href="#">LAW2106</a> . Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL or BBLA are not eligible for enrolment
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law*</a>	2	2	4	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC1101</a> and <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or ( <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> for Students enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA) or

Major study: Business Law							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							(LAW5602 and LAW5706 for Students enrolled in Program: DJUR)
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
<b>Select one of the following four courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a>							
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>							
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a> <sup>^</sup>							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a> *	3	2	5	2			(Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2106</a> ) or (Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> ) or (Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a> )
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a> *	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3130</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Not available on-campus.

<sup>^</sup> [POL2001](#) is offered in semester 2 only. If a student would like to undertake [POL2001](#), substitute a minor/elective/second major, and enrol in [POL2001](#) in semester 2.

## Finance major recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Major study: Finance								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1				
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">FIN1103 Financial Markets</a>	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> Formerly FIN1106	
<a href="#">FIN2302 Financial Economics and Methods</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a> and <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>	



Major study: Finance								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1	4	1				
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1				
<a href="#">FIN2105 Portfolio Management</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>	
<a href="#">FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2				
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2105</a>	
<a href="#">FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2108</a> Formerly <a href="#">FIN2109</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1				
<a href="#">FIN3101 Finance Theory and Applications</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a> and <a href="#">FIN2302</a> Formerly <a href="#">FIN2101</a>	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2				

### Finance major recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Major study: Finance								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1						
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">FIN1103 Financial Markets</a>	1	2						
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> Formerly <a href="#">FIN1106</a>	
<a href="#">FIN2302 Financial Economics and Methods</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a> and <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>	

Major study: Finance								Enrolment requirements	Comments
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied								
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)				
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem			
MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour	2	1							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1							
FIN2105 Portfolio Management	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>		
FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>		
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2							
FIN3106 International Finance	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2105</a>		
FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2108</a>	Formerly FIN2109	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1							
FIN3101 Finance Theory and Applications	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a> and <a href="#">FIN2302</a>	Formerly FIN2101	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2							
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2							

### Finance major recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Major study: Finance								Enrolment requirements	Comments
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied								
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)				
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem			
LAW1101 Introduction to Law	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.		
STA2300 Data Analysis	1	2							
ECO1000 Economics	1	2							
FIN1103 Financial Markets	1	2							
ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making	1	1							
CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts	1	1							
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>									
MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing	1	1							
POL1000 Government, Business and Society									
FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance	1	1							
FIN2105 Portfolio Management	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>		
FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>		
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2							

Major study: Finance								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a>	Formerly FIN1106
<a href="#">FIN2302 Financial Economics and Methods</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a> and <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">FIN1103</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a>	
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1						
<a href="#">FIN3101 Finance Theory and Applications</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN1101</a> and <a href="#">STA2300</a> and <a href="#">FIN2302</a>	Formerly FIN2101
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2						
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2105</a>	
<a href="#">FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN2108</a>	Formerly FIN2109
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1						
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1						

### Information Technology Management major recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: Information Technology Management								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	1	2	2	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	2	1	4	1				
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1	4	1				
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>								
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	2	2	3	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2				

Major study: Information Technology Management								
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1				
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>	
<a href="#">FIN3103 Business Data Forensics</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">STA2300</a> Formerly FIN2103	
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2				
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2				
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	3	2	6	2				
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2	6	2				
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS3002</a>	

### Sustainable Business major recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external

Major study: Sustainable Business							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>			1	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>			1	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>			1	2			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>			2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>			2	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			3	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>			3	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>			3	2			
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change</a>			3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			4	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>			4	1			
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>			4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>			5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			5	1			
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>			5	2			
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>			5	2			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course			6	2			

Major study: Sustainable Business							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective/second major course			6	2			

### Sustainable Business major recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Major study: Sustainable Business							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	1	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	1	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					

#### Select one of the following two courses:

<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">MGT2002 Managing Organisations</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use</a>	2	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1					
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					
<a href="#">REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation</a>	3	2					
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2					

### Sustainable Economics and Policy major recommended enrolment pattern

Major study: Sustainable Economics and Policy							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">REN1201 Environmental Studies</a>	1	1	2	1			

Major study: Sustainable Economics and Policy							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Minor/elective/second major course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
Minor/elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government*</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	3	2			
Minor/elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	3	1	6	1			
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">ECO3002 Economic Policy Analysis*</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ECO1000</a>
Minor/elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

**Footnotes**

\* Not available on-campus.

## Bachelor of Information Technology (BITC) - BIT

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 903741; Distance education: 903745

CRICOS code (International applicants): 007490J

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	3 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Applied Computer Science major

The Applied Computer Science major equips the graduate with fundamental skills in computer science, applied to the domain of modern web applications and services. Graduates will be well-prepared to solve generic problems in the broad area of computing. They will be ideally placed to design and implement software systems, database structures and applications, and web services and interfaces.

Achievement of the objectives will result in a graduate of high academic and scientific standard, who is capable of competing for employment in a professional area and pursuing career development in government institutions and IT industries.

### Career opportunities

Computer Programmer, Systems Analyst, Software Developer, Project Leader, Web Application Developer, Web Services Specialist, IT manager, Database Administrator, Database Designer

### Information Systems Development major

The Information Systems Development major serves as a gateway to a wide range of dynamic careers in Information Technology. The major strives to produce highly versatile and adaptable graduates who are equally adept at addressing technical and business issues. The major incorporates a significant analysis and design component and remains firmly based within a business context while fostering an understanding of the broader architecture of Information Systems and the principles of modern software engineering practice. The ISD graduate is optimally placed to leverage the vast array of IT careers on offer, ranging from highly technical roles such as Enterprise Architect to roles focused on business processes. A deep understanding of IT

infrastructure is achieved via detailed study of the .NET framework and Java development environments and network management in tandem with a one-year database sequence. The database sequence provides interested students with the opportunity to pursue two Oracle certifications.

### **Career opportunities**

Business Information Systems Developer, Business Applications Designer, Enterprise Architect, Information Systems Developer, Database Administrator, Database Designer.

### **Information Technology Management major**

The Information Technology Management major is highly focused on Information Systems (IS) as a key strategic enabler of business success and teaches students how to leverage IS to identify and solve business problems. The major serves as a pathway into a variety of rapidly emerging IS career paths where business skills, for example communication, problem-solving and teamwork, are most important. Information Technology Management students develop skills in electronic commerce, systems analysis, database design and implementation, security, network management, service management and enterprise resource systems. Students study leading-edge business packages and tools such as Oracle, SAP and ISO20000 and are provided with the opportunity to pursue professional certification in a number of these areas.

### **Career opportunities**

Business analyst, systems analyst, data architect, business process/data modeller, enterprise resource planning (ERP) analyst, computer trainer/support, help desk support, IT manager, IT sales and marketing specialist, change manager, business process engineer, IT project manager, consultant, business continuity (BCM) specialist, IT security specialist, service management.

### **Networking and Security major**

The Networking and Security major equips the graduate with state-of-the-art skills in network design, network management, security and system development and administration. Graduates will be familiar with problem solving in computer networks, VoIP, video conferencing, network services administration, and the professional skills to apply them in the communication sector, healthcare, government institutions, and IT firms.

Achievement of the objectives will result in a graduate of high academic and scientific standard, who is capable of competing for employment in a professional area and pursuing career development in IT industries and government institutions.

### **Career opportunities**

System Administrator, Systems Analyst, Web Administrator, Network Analyst, Network Designer, Network Administrator, Database Administrator, Database Designer.

### **Professional accreditation**

The Bachelor of Information Technology program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

### **Program aims**

The Bachelor of Information Technology is a vocationally oriented program emphasising the resolution of technological problems leading to the effective management and analysis of information in both private and public sectors. The program's foundation is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills in key areas of IT as well as professionally relevant knowledge, qualities and skills in such areas as problem solving, communication, ethics and teamwork.

### **Program objectives**

The objectives of the Bachelor of Information Technology are to enable graduates to:

- work as a professional in the Information Technology industry



- demonstrate a sound understanding of the principles of information technology
- demonstrate sound presentation and communication skills within the computing industry
- develop appropriate intellectual, ethical, professional and personal attributes
- become good problem-solvers and innovative thinkers, who are able to learn new skills independently and efficiently and consequently to succeed in a competitive professional environment
- be capable of working with people from other disciplines towards the solution of common problems
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- proceed to higher studies.

## Major objectives

### **Applied Computer Science major**

On completion of the Applied Computer Science major, graduates should be able to:

- display detailed knowledge of and be competent in the fundamentals of structured programming, and the application of basic algorithms and data structures
- understand the difference between the major programming language paradigms, and be able to select the paradigm best suited to solve a problem
- demonstrate sound knowledge of operating systems principles and display familiarity with various modern operating systems
- demonstrate a sound knowledge of web technology and techniques both at the client and the server side
- be able to design and implement web-based user interfaces in accordance to technical, stylistic, and open access standards
- understand and apply methods for planning and managing large software projects, including design, development and maintenance aspects
- display a detailed knowledge of the fundamental principles of database systems and be able to apply these using database software.

### **Information Systems Development major**

On completion of the Information Systems Development major, graduates should be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the electronic business framework for areas such as marketing, supply chains and mobile commerce
- demonstrate an ability to design and analyse business systems including database design and use, network architectures, organization and human-computer interaction issues
- demonstrate abilities with object-oriented development of systems, particularly Internet applications and enterprise systems in .NET and Java
- demonstrate expertise with the Oracle (SQL) environment

### **Information Technology Management major**

On completion of the Information Technology Management major, graduates should be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the electronic business framework for areas such as marketing, supply chains and mobile commerce
- demonstrate an ability to design and analyse business systems including database design and use, network architectures, organization and human-computer interaction issues
- demonstrate an understanding of information systems security and control issues
- recognize the importance of IT service management and demonstrate understanding of the important best practice frameworks
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- demonstrate skills in the analysis and determination of technological issues at management level

## Networking and Security major

On completion of the Networking and Security major, graduates should:

- be able to design, install, configure, troubleshoot, and maintain networks and their operating systems
- be able to install, configure and manage network, system, user, and security services
- have acquired skills in development of new systems to operate networks
- be able to interface networks with wide area networks such as the Internet and newer network architectures
- have a sound understanding of the operating systems that are used to provide services on networks, including at least Linux and Windows
- display a detailed knowledge of the fundamental principles of database systems and be able to apply these using database software.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates wishing to complete either the Applied Computer Science major or the Networking and Security major are recommended to study Mathematics at least to the level of Sound Achievement over four semesters in Queensland Senior (Year 12) Mathematics A or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Bachelor of Information Technology is comprised of 24 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
<p>Core Courses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 compulsory courses</li> <li>• 3 chosen from a defined list *</li> </ul> <p>* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take <a href="#">MAT1101</a> and <a href="#">CSC2406</a> as two of the three courses</p>	8 units
<p>Bachelor of Information Technology major (select one):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applied Computer Science</li> <li>• Information Systems Development</li> <li>• Information Technology Management</li> <li>• Networking and Security</li> </ul>	8 units
<p>Plus one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second major (8 units) <b>or</b></li> <li>• 2 x 4-unit minors <b>or</b></li> <li>• 1 x 4-unit minor and 4 elective units <b>or</b></li> <li>• 8 elective units</li> </ul>	8 units
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 units</b>

### Footnotes

\* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101](#) and [CSC2406](#) as two of the three courses

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

<b>Compulsory courses</b>
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>
<b>Plus select 3 courses from the following:*</b>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>
<a href="#">CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++</a>

<a href="#">CSC2406 Web Technology</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>
<a href="#">ELE1301 Computer Engineering</a>
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>
<a href="#">MAT1100 Foundation Mathematics</a>
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>

#### Footnotes

- \* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101](#) and [CSC2406](#) as two of the three courses.

### Major studies

All students in the Bachelor of Information Technology must complete at least one major study. A major study is a set of courses that make up a coherent, in-depth study of a specific discipline.

### Double Major Studies

Students may choose to complete two majors from the Bachelor of Information Technology or they may choose to complete a second 8-unit major from the undergraduate degree programs in the Faculty of Business and Law or the Faculty of Sciences. Alternately they may choose a major from the undergraduate degree programs in another faculty at the University of Southern Queensland. A program in which there is a first and second major is known as a 'double major'. Where a second major from another faculty contains less than 8 units, students must complete extra elective units, chosen from undergraduate courses offered at the University of Southern Queensland to ensure that their program contains 24 units in total. The sets of courses that make up each major in the Bachelor of Information Technology are summarised in the following tables:

### Applied Computer Science major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus
<a href="#">CSC2401 Algorithms and Data Structures</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2404 Operating Systems</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3419 XML and the Web</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

### Information Systems Development major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)

<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

## Information Technology Management major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of Offer Springfield Campus
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	

### Footnotes

\* [CIS3011](#) replaces [CIS2200](#) Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from semester 1, 2011.

## Networking and Security major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus
<a href="#">CSC2404 Operating Systems</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3407 Network Fundamentals and Routing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3413 Network Design and Analysis</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3420 Mobile Internet Technology</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3427 Switching, Wireless and WAN Technologies</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

## Minor studies

A minor study is a coherent group of four units of courses that provides students with an appropriate breadth of study in their program. All students, except those undertaking a second major, must complete a 4-unit minor study. Students who wish to take a minor study not listed in the recommended minors must obtain permission from the Program Coordinator. Before undertaking any course, the pre-requisite courses must be completed or exempted.

### Please note:

When students select a minor(s), courses will only count towards that minor(s) if they have not already counted towards another selected major or minor. Not all minors are available on-campus at all campuses. Students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## Elective courses

Students not completing a double major must select 4 units of elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level from Faculty of Business and Law or Faculty of Sciences undergraduate programs or, with the approval of the Program Coordinator, from undergraduate programs offered by other faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. Prerequisite enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected. For various reasons, the following course will not be approved as an elective: [CSC1402 Foundation Computing](#).

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#). Students completing either the Applied Computer Science major or the Networking and Security major will be required to install the Linux operating system as well as a Microsoft Windows operating system. A Linux installation DVD, together with instructions, is available from the USQ Bookshop.

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

Students enrolled in the joint Diploma of Information Technology/Bachelor of Information Technology program must complete the Diploma at the Southern Queensland Institute of TAFE before continuing enrolment at USQ.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Information Technology program may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ. Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's Exemptions policies.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, e.g. where 8 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 6 years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Students should plan their enrolment making sure that they have fulfilled all core, major, minor and elective requirements as shown in the program structure information. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year, with a minimum of 4 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses per semester or more than 2 courses in semester 3 must obtain permission from the program coordinator.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and externally in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be on an external basis only. Students undertaking the Bachelor of Information Technology may not enrol in any postgraduate courses.

## Recommended Enrolment Pattern - Applied Computer Science

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<b>Year 1</b>							
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
Core course	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			
Elective/second major course*	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<b>Year 2</b>							
Elective/second major course	2	1, 2	2	1, 2, 3			
Elective/second major course	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CSC2406 Web Technology</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<a href="#">CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<a href="#">CSC2404 Operating Systems</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CSC2401 Algorithms and Data Structures</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or <a href="#">CSC2402</a> ) or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course*	2	2	4	2			
<b>Year 3</b>							
<a href="#">CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC2402</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							ing Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
Elective/second major course*	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CSC3419 XML and the Web</a>	3	2	6	2			
Elective/second major course*	3	2	5	2			
Elective/second major course*	3	2	6	2			
Elective/second major course*	3	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

\* One of the elective/second major courses should be chosen from the list of elective courses shown in the core courses section.

## Recommended Enrolment Pattern - Information Systems Development

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	1	1	1			
Core course	1	1	2	1			
Core course	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	1	2	1	2			
Core course	1	2	2	2			
Elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	2	1	3	1			
Elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
Elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	3	1	5	1			
Elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	3	2	5	2			
Elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			



## Recommended Enrolment Pattern - Information Technology Management

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	1	1	1			
Core course	1	1	2	1			
Core course	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	2	1	2			
Core course	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	1	2	2	2			
Elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	2	1	3	1			
Elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
Elective/second major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDT1 or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	2	2	4	2			
Elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	3	1	6	1			
Elective/second major course	3	2	5	2			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>							Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS3002</a>
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

### Footnotes

\* [CIS3011](#) replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from 2011.

## Recommended Enrolment Pattern - Networking and Security

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<b>Year 1</b>							
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
Core course*	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			
Elective/second major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	1	1, 2	1	1, 2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<b>Year 2</b>							
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
<a href="#">CSC2406 Web Technology</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
<a href="#">CSC3407 Network Fundamentals and Routing</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">CSC2404 Operating Systems</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course	2	2	2	2			
Elective/second major course	2	2	2	2			
<b>Year 3</b>							
<a href="#">CSC3420 Mobile Internet Technology</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC3407</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course	3	1	5	1			
Elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
Elective/second major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">CSC3413 Network Design and Analysis</a>	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">CSC3427 Switching, Wireless and WAN Technologies</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC3407</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			
Elective/second major course	3	2	6	2			

**Footnotes**

\* This core course should be chosen from the list of non-compulsory core courses.

## Bachelor of Laws (BLAW) - LLB

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904901; Distance education: 904905; Springfield campus: 924901

CRICOS code (International applicants): 060144J

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studylaw@usq.edu.au">studylaw@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Bachelor of Laws provides students with the opportunity for a comprehensive study of law, not only to prepare for practice as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland or legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia, but also to examine law and the legal process in social and theoretical contexts. The program will also provide you with opportunities to develop a range of legal and general skills essential for all legal workplaces. While you undertake traditional study in the litigation process, you will also learn about the increasingly important alternative methods of resolving disputes.

### Career opportunities

Private practice solicitor or barrister, government law officer, in-house corporate legal counsel, corporate sector, legal studies teacher (with further study), Federal or State government employee, community and other legal organisations, non-government agencies and many careers outside law.

### Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through an institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

## Program aims

The Bachelor of Laws provides students with the opportunity for a comprehensive study of law, not only to prepare for practice as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland but also to examine the legal process and its social, political and economic context.

The program aims to equip students with an academic qualification for professional practice. While students undertake the traditional studies in the litigation process, they also learn about the increasingly important alternative methods of resolving disputes. They learn about conflict and communication, negotiating, mediating – from a theoretical as well as practical perspective.

Not all law graduates aspire to a career in legal practice and so the program also builds the special capabilities that a legal education can offer. It provides opportunities to develop analytical, complex problem-solving and research skills. It seeks to build critical thinkers with an appreciation for a range of theories explaining legal regulation as well as for the social, political and economic context of the legal process. To inform students on global issues, an international dimension, for example on the regulation of business and on the protection of human rights, is also available.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of this program students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical framework of subject areas of study
- apply theoretical knowledge, concepts and principles to areas of practical significance
- research legal issues at a proficient level
- critically appraise law reform trends and recent developments and assess their impact upon legal practice and public policy
- demonstrate advanced communication, problem-solving and analytical skill
- satisfy academic admission requirements for legal practice in Queensland (subject to accreditation).

## Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The undergraduate program is 32 units in total. It has 3 prime components: a core (22 units), law electives (at least 3 and no more than 6 units), and non-law electives (4 but no more than 7 units). It is highly recommended that students complete non-law electives before law electives.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

### Compulsory core courses:

All students are required to complete a core of 22 single-unit courses. The purpose of the core courses is to expose law students to fundamental legal concepts and methods in legal research and reasoning.

The following courses are required of all students in the Bachelor of Laws:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)

LAW3201 Constitutional Law A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3202 Administrative Law	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW3461 Constitutional Law B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW3203 Property Law A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3204 Property Law B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW3205 Equity	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3206 Trusts	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW3208 Evidence	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3209 Procedure	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW3210 Theories of Law	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW4401 Capstone Project*	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in LAW4401. It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Elective courses

The following law electives have been approved for the Bachelor of Laws:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
LAW2107 Environmental Law	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
LAW2301 e-Law	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law	S2 (EXT)		
LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II	S2 (EXT)		
LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law			
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law			
LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law			
LAW3421 Family Law	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
LAW3422 Succession Law	S3 (EXT)		
LAW3424 Land Contracts			
LAW3441 Natural Resources Law	S3 (EXT)		
LAW3442 Workplace Law	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
LAW3443 Public International Law	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	

LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law			
LAW3462 International Human Rights Law			
LAW3463 Private International Law	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
LAW3464 International Trade Law	S1 (EXT)		
LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business <sup>‡</sup>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		
WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law <sup>^</sup>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

#### Footnotes

<sup>‡</sup> In order to enrol in [LAW5504](#), a student must have successfully completed either [LAW3423](#) or [LAW3206](#). A student must also seek the approval from the Bachelor of Laws Program Coordinator prior to enrolling in [LAW5504](#).

<sup>^</sup> A student must have completed at least half of the core law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

#### Non-law elective courses

All students must select elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level by any of the faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. Enrolment and pre-requisites requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

The exceptions to this ruling are the following business law courses:

- [LAW1101 Introduction to Law](#)
- [LAW2104 Business and Consumer Law](#)
- [LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations](#)

These business law courses are NOT considered to be suitable non-law electives, as the content of these courses is either covered in other core law courses or are not relevant to the Bachelor of Laws program structure. These four business law courses should NOT be completed as part of the non-law elective requirement of the Bachelor of Laws program.

Students considering legal practice are encouraged to choose as one of their non-law electives [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#) in order to understand the accounting environment and the common financial accounting (external) reports and management accounting (internal) tools used for decision-making purposes. This is useful for many areas of legal practice, not only commercial fields such as taxation but also family and succession law, as well as for a lawyer's own practice management.

Students with an interest in examining the political and economic context for the legal process are encouraged to choose [POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas](#) as one of their non-law electives. This is a course for students interested in political and economic debates who wish to develop a capacity for critical analysis.

#### Honours

The Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with Honours. The class of honours to be awarded to a student is dependant upon:

- the Grade Point Average calculated from the grades achieved in the courses studied in, or transferred to, the program
- the grade achieved by the student in the single unit course [LAW4401 Capstone Project](#).

The minimum levels of achievement normally required for each class of honours are shown in the following table. To be assured of achieving a particular class of honours students must have achieved the specified grade in the research project courses and the minimum GPA requirements for all of the courses studied or for the last 16 courses studied, or for the last 8 courses studied.

Class of Honours	GPA calculated from the grades achieved in:			Minimum grade achieved in Capstone Research Project course
	All courses studied in the program	The last 16 courses studied	The last eight courses studied	
First Class Honours	6.0	6.2	6.5	A
Second Class Honours — Division A	5.5	5.7	5.9	B
Second Class Honours — Division B	5.0	5.1	5.3	C
Minimum number of courses required	20	16	8	

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with Section 3.5 of the [Enrolment Policy](#).

## Recommended enrolment patterns

The flexibility of this program, particularly for the distance learning students means that there will be a range of enrolment patterns and many distance learning students will have a unique enrolment pattern. Students requiring assistance should contact a program administrator.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba and Springfield on-campus and Toowoomba external (standard semester 1 intake)

It is highly recommended that students complete non-law electives before law electives.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	1	1	2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Non-law elective	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Non-law elective	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>



Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
LAW2205 Criminal Law A	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201 and LAW1202
LAW3203 Property Law A	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1201
Non-law elective	2	1	4	1			
LAW3206 Trusts	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3205
LAW3423 Criminal Law B	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205
LAW3204 Property Law B	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3203
Non-law elective	2	2	4	2			
LAW3201 Constitutional Law A	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202
LAW3210 Theories of Law	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 or LAW5502
LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 or LAW5502
Non-law/law elective	3	1	6	1			
LAW3202 Administrative Law	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3201
LAW3461 Constitutional Law B	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3201
Non-law/law elective	3	2	6	2			
Non-law/law elective	3	2	6	2			
LAW3208 Evidence	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205
LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205 and LAW3204 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW3208
Law elective	4	1	8	1			
LAW2207 Company Law	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite: LAW3205
LAW3209 Procedure	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3206 and LAW3461 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW3202
Law elective	4	2	7	2			
LAW4401 Capstone Project*	4	2	8	2			
Law elective	4	2	8	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in LAW4401. It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba and Springfield on-campus and Toowoomba external (standard semester 2 intake)

It is highly recommended that students complete non-law electives before law electives.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
LAW1201 Legal Process and Research	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
LAW1202 Law in Context	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
Non-law elective	1	2	2	2			
Non-law elective	1	2	2	2			
LAW2201 Contract A	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201
LAW2205 Criminal Law A	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201 and LAW1202
LAW2203 Torts A	1	1	2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Non-law elective	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Non-law elective	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Non-law/law elective	3	1	6	1			
Non-law/law elective	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	4	2	7	2			
Non-law/law elective	4	2	8	2			
Law elective	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
Law elective	4	1	8	1			
Law elective	4	1	8	1			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external (3 courses per semester)

It is highly recommended that students complete non-law electives before law electives.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>			1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>			1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Non-law elective			1	1			
Non-law elective			1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>			1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>			1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
Non-law elective			2	1			
Non-law elective			2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>			2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Non-law/law elective			2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Non-law/law elective			3	1			
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Non-law/law elective			3	2			
Law elective			3	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>			4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>			4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>			4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>			5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>			5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>			5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>			5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>			5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Law elective			5	2			
Law elective			6	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>			6	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Bachelor Double Degree Programs

### Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business (BABU) - BA BBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030292A

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business](#), which will be offered from Semester 1, 2012.

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	No new admissions	
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place

<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external
---------------------------	--

#### Footnotes

\* Students may complete some core courses and Tourism Management majors on-campus at Fraser Coast. Other majors may be completed via the external mode or a combination of external and on-campus modes.

## Contact us

### Current Students

Telephone 1800 007 252 (within Australia freecall), +61 7 4631 2285 (from outside Australia), email [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au) or submit a question via [Ask USQ](#)

## Program focus

This combined degree program will allow students to combine their chosen Arts program with a range of business skills, thus enhancing their employability. The combined degree requires four years of full-time study or up to nine years of part-time study. Students will complete two majors from the Bachelor of Arts majors and the relevant requirements of the Business degree.

## Career opportunities

This combined degree broadens the range of students' knowledge and skills and therefore enhances their appeal to prospective employers in the public and private sectors. International business and foreign trade, marketing & public relations, public relations & government, journalism & economics.

## Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) degree programs.

## Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the program must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 32 units as follows:

Core units	10 courses (2 Arts core courses plus 8 Business core courses)
Arts units	14 courses (2 x 7 unit majors)
Business units	8 courses (1 x 8 unit major)

This structure is set out in the following table:

	All Majors	
Core	10 units	<a href="#">ACC1101</a> , <a href="#">MGT1000</a> , <a href="#">LAW1101</a> , <a href="#">ECO1000</a> , <a href="#">MKT1001</a> , <a href="#">STA2300</a> , <a href="#">CIS1000</a> (or <a href="#">CSC1402</a> ), <a href="#">POL1000</a> (or <a href="#">FIN1101</a> ), <a href="#">CMS1000</a> , Another approved Arts core course
Arts		
Major 1	7 units	e.g. Indonesian Language
Major 2	7 units	e.g. History
Business Major	8 units	e.g. Marketing

The core is made up as follows:

Arts Core	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba Campus
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<b>Business Core</b>	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	
<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or	
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> or	
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	
Another approved Arts core course	

### Arts Studies

The Arts component shall comprise either:

- at least one seven-unit discipline based major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and
- another seven-unit discipline based major from the [Bachelor of Arts](#).

At least two units from each major must be at third year level.

### Business Studies

The Business component shall comprise an eight-unit discipline-based major chosen from the [Bachelor of Business](#)

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

The following table indicates the preferred enrolment pattern for first year full-time/on-campus students. External or part-time students should follow a modified pattern.

Students should note the following:

- the Business major starts in Semester 2 of first year
- the first Arts major starts in Semester 1 of first year
- the second Arts major starts in Semester 1 of second year
- the three core courses [CIS1000](#), [CMS1000](#), [STA2300](#) should be taken as indicated below but may be interchanged if there are timetable problems
- two of the Business core courses should be taken in Semester 1.

	<b>Semester 1</b>	<b>Semester 2</b>
Core	<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>
Core	A Business core course e.g. <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>
Arts	First Arts major course	Another First Arts major course
Core/Business	A second Business core course e.g. <a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	First course of Business major

## Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business. (BABZ) - BA BBus New

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909611; Distance education: 909615; Springfield campus: 929611

CRICOS code (International applicants): 075195G

**This program will be offered from Semester 1, 2012.**

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external	

### Footnotes

\* Not all courses are available at Springfield campus.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studyarts@usq.edu.au">studyarts@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

This double degree program will allow students to combine their chosen Arts program with a range of business skills, thus enhancing their employability. The double degree requires four years of full-time study or up to nine years of part-time study. Students will complete a 12 unit extended major or an 8 unit major plus a 4 unit minor from the Bachelor of Arts majors and the relevant requirements of the Business degree.

### Career opportunities

This double degree broadens the range of students' knowledge and skills and therefore enhances their appeal to prospective employers in the public and private sectors. The double degree provides students with the opportunity to combine areas of expertise for example marketing and public relations, international business and language and culture, communication and media studies and marketing, tourism management and indigenous studies or to combine studies in administrative management, HRM management or Management and Leadership with studies in communication and media studies, creative media, journalism etc.

### Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) degree programs.

## Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the program must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 32 units as follows:

Core units	12 courses (4 Arts core courses plus 8 Business core courses)
Arts units	12 courses (1 x 8 unit major + 1 x 4 unit minor or 4 electives) or (1 x 12 unit extended major)
Business units	8 courses (1 x 8 unit major)
Total units	32 units



This structure is set out in the following table:

	<b>All Majors</b>	
Core	12 units	<a href="#">CMS1000</a> , <a href="#">EDC220</a> , <a href="#">HMT1000</a> , <a href="#">HMT2000</a> (students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree), <a href="#">ACC1101</a> , <a href="#">MGT1000</a> , <a href="#">LAW1101</a> , <a href="#">ECO1000</a> , <a href="#">MKT1001</a> , <a href="#">STA2300</a> , <a href="#">CIS1000</a> (or <a href="#">CSC1402</a> ), <a href="#">POL1000</a> (or <a href="#">FIN1101</a> ),
Arts	12 units	1 x 8 unit major selected from the Bachelor of Arts at USQ plus a 4 unit minor or 4 electives OR 1 x 12 unit extended major from the Bachelor of Arts at USQ
Business Major	8 units	Selected from Administrative Management, Human Resource Management, International Business, Information Technology Management, Management and Leadership, Marketing, Supply Chain Management or Tourism Management

The core is made up as follows:

<b>Arts Core</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba Campus</b>
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">EDC2200 Indigenous Perspectives</a>	
<a href="#">HMT1000 History of Western Ideas</a>	
<a href="#">HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights</a> (students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree)	
<b>Business Core</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba Campus</b>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> or	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)

### Arts Studies

The Arts component shall comprise either:

- at least 12 courses comprising of an eight unit major plus one 4 unit minor or 4 electives from the USQ programs [Bachelor of Arts](#), [Bachelor of Communication](#) or [Bachelor of Creative Arts](#) (students choosing majors from [Bachelor of Creative Arts](#) must contact the School of Creative Arts as not all majors are available in this degree) or
- a 12 unit extended major from the [Bachelor of Arts](#) at USQ.

At least two units from each major must be at third year level.

### Business Studies

The Business component shall comprise an eight-unit discipline-based major chosen from the following majors available within the [Bachelor of Business](#):

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology Management
- International Business
- Management and Leadership
- Marketing
- Supply Chain Management
- Tourism Management

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

The following table indicates the preferred enrolment pattern for first year full-time/on-campus students. External or part-time students should follow a modified pattern.

Students should note the following:

- the Business major starts in Semester 1 of second year
- the first Arts major starts in Semester 2 of first year
- the second Arts major starts in Semester 1 of second year
- the three core courses [CIS1000](#), [CMS1000](#), [STA2300](#) should be taken as indicated below but may be interchanged if there are timetable problems
- three of the Business core courses should be taken in Semester 1.

Students may complete all core Business courses ONC at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast or Springfield campuses. The Marketing, Human Resource Management and Tourism Management majors are fully available at Springfield campus and the Marketing major is fully available at Fraser Coast campus. Selected courses from the other majors from the [Bachelor of Business](#) are available at Springfield and Fraser Coast campuses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship*</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2	1	2			
Arts Major	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	2	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	2	1			
Arts Major	2	1	2	1			
Arts Minor or Elective	2	1	2	1			
Business Major	2	2	2	2			
Arts Major	2	2	2	2			
<a href="#">HMT1000 History of Western Ideas</a>	2	2	2	2			
Business Major	2	2	2	2			
Arts Major	3	1	3	1			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1	3	1			
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1	3	1			
Business Major	3	1	3	1			
Arts Major	3	2	3	2			
<a href="#">HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights</a> #	3	2	3	2			
Business Major	3	2	3	2			
Business Major	3	2	3	2			
Arts Major	4	1	4	1			
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1	4	1			
Arts Major	4	1	4	1			
Business Major	4	1	4	1			
Business Major	4	2	4	2			
Business Major	4	2	4	2			
Arts Major	4	2	4	2			
<a href="#">EDC2200 Indigenous Perspectives</a>	4	2			4	2	

**Footnotes**

- \* Springfield students must study [CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts](#)  
# students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree

## Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce (BABC) - BA BCom

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030291B

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should [contact us](#).

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external	

### Footnotes

\* Not all courses are available on-campus at Fraser Coast.

## Contact us

Current students

Telephone 1800 007 252 (within Australia freecall), +61 7 4631 2285 (from outside Australia), email [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au) or submit a question via [Ask USQ](#).

## Program focus

This program requires four years of full-time study or up to nine years of part-time or distance education study. Students will complete one major from the Bachelor of Arts, the relevant requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, one minor from the Faculty of Arts and three electives.

## Career opportunities

This combined degree broadens the range of students' knowledge and skills and therefore enhances their appeal to prospective employers in the public and private sectors. Financial reporter, international trade, international banking & finance, secondary school teacher (with further study).

## Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) degree programs.

## Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the program must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Commerce](#).

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 32 units as follows:

Core courses	10 courses (8 Commerce core courses and two Arts core courses)
Arts courses	14 courses (1 x 7 course major plus 1 x four course minor plus 3 course electives*)
Commerce courses	eight courses (1 x 8 course major)

#### Footnotes

\* Not more than one Commerce elective may be substituted without the permission of the Program Coordinator.

This structure is set out in the following table:

Core	10 courses	<a href="#">ACC1101</a> , <a href="#">MGT1000</a> , <a href="#">LAW1101</a> , <a href="#">ECO1000</a> , <a href="#">FIN1101</a> , <a href="#">MKT1001</a> , <a href="#">STA2300</a> , <a href="#">CIS1000</a> , <a href="#">CMS1000</a> , Another approved core course
Arts Major	7 courses	e.g. International Relations
Option	4 courses	e.g. Indonesian Language
Electives	Three courses #	
Commerce Major	8 courses	e.g. Accounting

#### Footnotes

# Not more than one unit Commerce elective may be substituted without the permission of the Program Coordinator.

**Note:** Entry into the Visual Arts Practice major is subject to an interview and submission of an acceptable folio during Orientation week.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

The core is made up as follows:

<b>Commerce Core:</b>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance*</a>
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>

<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> <i>or</i>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>
<b>Arts Core:</b>
another approved Arts core course
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>

#### Footnotes

- \* [FIN1101](#) is a pre-requisite for three of the five Commerce majors. Students need to take this subject to meet the educational entrance requirements for Accounting professional bodies.

## Major studies

### Arts studies

The Arts component shall comprise:

- at least one seven course discipline based major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Arts](#) with at least two units at third year level
- a four course /minor study chosen from the majors and minors available in the Faculty of Arts
- three courses of electives from the Faculty of Arts, preferably selected from the major or minor study.

### Commerce studies

The commerce component will comprise eight units from the Accounting, Business Law, Economics, Finance or General Commerce majors.

- Student enrolment patterns will vary according to choice of Commerce major but all students should enrol in [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#) in Semester 1, [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) and [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) in Semester 2.
- The Arts major is usually started in Semester 1 of first year and continued in Semester 2 of first year while the Arts minor study is usually started in Semester 1 of second year.
- The first course of the selected Commerce major is usually taken in Semester 2 of first year.
- Students will usually also take at least one and preferably two of the Commerce core courses in Semester 1 of first year e.g. [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#) and [MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour](#).

### Note for continuing students

The program structure has been modified from 33 courses to 32 courses with a reduced weighting on the Commerce major and an increased weighting on the Arts component. Students may elect to follow either pattern subject to approval of the Program Head, Faculty of Arts.

## Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws. (BALW) - BA BLAW New

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909911; Distance education: 909915; Springfield campus: 929911

CRICOS code (International applicants): 075196G

**This program will be offered from Semester 1, 2012.**

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years full-time, up to 10 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studylaw@usq.edu.au">studylaw@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

### Career opportunities

Private practice solicitor or barrister, government departments, non-government agencies, legal organisations, journalist, public relations practitioner, media companies, communications consultant.

### Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through another institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

## Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 40 units as follows:



Area of study	Number of courses	
Core	26	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> , <a href="#">EDC2200 Indigenous Perspectives</a> , <a href="#">HMT1000 History of Western Ideas</a> , <a href="#">HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights</a> and 22 Law courses (listed below)
Arts	11	1 x 8–unit major + 3 electives OR 1 x 12–unit extended major*
Law	3	1 x 3–unit electives (listed below)

#### Footnotes

\* [HMT1000 History of Western Ideas](#) or [HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights](#) will be exempted for students who study a 12–unit Arts major.

#### Law courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coastcampus
<b>Law core courses:</b>			
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	

<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<b>Law elective courses:</b>			
<b>Select 3 courses from the following:</b>			
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3421 Family Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3422 Succession Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3424 Land Contracts</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3441 Natural Resources Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3442 Workplace Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3443 Public International Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3462 International Human Rights Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3463 Private International Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3464 International Trade Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business‡</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law^</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.
- ‡ In order to enrol in [LAW5504](#), a student must have successfully completed either [LAW3423](#) or [LAW3206](#). A student must also seek the approval from the Bachelor of Laws Program Coordinator prior to enrolling in [LAW5504](#).
- ^ A student must have completed at least half of the core law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

#### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

If students commence the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws and wish to exit with a [Bachelor of Arts](#), then they may do so if they have completed the 4 Arts core courses, the Arts major, 4 Arts electives and 8 Law courses..

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with Section 3.5 of the [Enrolment Policy](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - semester 1 intake

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	1	2	1			
Arts major course	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">HMT1000 History of Western Ideas</a>	1	2	2	2			
Arts major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">EDC2200 Indigenous Perspectives</a>	2	1	4	1			
Arts major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Arts major course	2	2	3	2			
Arts elective course	2	2	4	2			
Arts major course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Arts major course	3	1	6	1			
Arts major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
Arts major course	3	2	5	2			
Arts elective course	3	2	6	2			
Arts elective course	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Law elective course	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Law elective course	5	2	9	2			
Law elective course	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	10	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - semester 2 intake

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	2	2	2			
Arts major course	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
Arts major course	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Arts major course	2	2	4	2			
Arts elective course	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Arts major course	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">EDC2200 Indigenous Perspectives</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Arts major course	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">HMT1000 History of Western Ideas</a>	3	2	6	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Arts major course	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Arts major course	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Arts major course	4	1	8	1			
Arts elective course	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	9	2			
Arts elective course	5	2	10	2			
Law elective course	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Law elective course	5	1	10	1			
Law elective course	5	1	10	1			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (BABL) - BALLB

CRICOS code (International applicants): 060143K

**This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the double degree program [Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws](#).**

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	No new admissions	
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years full-time, up to 10 years part-time	

### Contact us

Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This combined degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

### Career opportunities

Private practice solicitor or barrister, government departments, non-government agencies, legal organisations, journalist, public relations practitioner, media company, communications consultant.

### Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004 (Qld)*. This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through an institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

### Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This combined degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 40 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of courses
Arts courses	15 courses (1 core course; plus 2 x 7 course majors)
Law courses	25 courses (22 core courses; plus 3 law elective courses)

**Note:** Entry to the Music History, Music Practice, and Visual Arts Practice majors are subject to [Bachelor of Arts](#).

The structure is set out in the following table:

	All majors	
Arts Core	1 course	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>
Arts Major 1	7 courses	for example, History
Arts Major 2	7 courses	for example, International Relations
Laws Core	22 courses	
Laws Electives	3 courses	

## Arts component

The Arts component shall comprise:

- one core course - [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#)
- two seven-course discipline-based majors from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Arts](#) with at least two units at third-year level in each major.

### Laws component

The Laws component shall comprise:

- 22 core Law courses listed below
- 3 Law electives from the list below.

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

### Core courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Law Core Courses:</b>		
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.



## Elective courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3421 Family Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3422 Succession Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3424 Land Contracts</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3441 Natural Resources Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3442 Workplace Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3443 Public International Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3462 International Human Rights Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3463 Private International Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3464 International Trade Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a> ‡	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law</a> *	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

### Footnotes

‡ In order to enrol in [LAW5504](#), a student must have successfully completed either [LAW3423](#) or [LAW3206](#). A student must also seek the approval from the Bachelor of Laws Program Coordinator prior to enrolling in [LAW5504](#).

\* A student must have completed at least half of the core law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

If students commence the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws and wish to exit with a [Bachelor of Arts](#), then they may do so if they have completed the Arts core course [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#), 2 Arts majors, 4 courses in Law constituting a minor study in Law and 3 electives. Students would however need to complete 2 additional Arts core courses, [CSC1402 Foundation Computing](#) plus one core course from the list applicable to the [Bachelor of Arts](#).

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with Section 3.5 of the [Enrolment Policy](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external and on-campus (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	1	2	1			
Major 1 course 1	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
Major 1 course 2	1	2	2	2			
Major 2 course 1	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Major 1 course 3	2	1	3	1			
Major 1 course 4	2	1	4	1			
Major 2 course 2	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Major 1 course 5	2	2	3	2			
Major 2 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 2 course 4	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Major 1 course 6	3	1	6	1			
Major 2 course 5	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
Major 1 course 7	3	2	5	2			
Major 2 course 6	3	2	6	2			
Major 2 course 7	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Law elective 1	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Law elective 2	5	2	9	2			
Law elective 3	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	10	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external and on-campus (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	2	2	2			
Major 1 course 1	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
Major 1 course 2	1	1	2	1			
Major 2 course 1	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Major 1 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 1 course 4	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Major 2 course 2	2	1	4	1			
Major 1 course 5	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Major 2 course 3	3	2	6	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Major 2 course 4	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Major 1 course 6	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Major 2 course 5	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Major 1 course 7	4	1	8	1			
Major 2 course 6	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Major 2 course 7	5	2	9	2			
Law elective 1	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Law elective 2	5	1	10	1			
Law elective 3	5	1	10	1			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology (BBIT) - BBus BIT

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 903021; Distance education: 903025

CRICOS code (International applicants): 069697C

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

This double degree provides students with the opportunity to expand their knowledge in both business and information technology fields. Students must select a major from business and a major from information technology with considerable flexibility regarding the remainder of the program.

Business majors include:

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology Management
- International Business
- Management and Leadership
- Marketing
- Supply Chain Management
- Tourism Management.

Information Technology majors include:

- Applied Computer Science
- Information Systems Development
- Information Technology Management
- Networking and Security.

## Career opportunities

The double degree provides students with a wide range of employment opportunities including administrative manager, personnel officer, supply and materials manager, product/brand manager, events coordinator, IS developer, IT manager.

## Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Information Technology program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

The Human Resource Management major will satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the [Australian Human Resources Institute](#).

## Program aims

The emphases of this program are:

- overview of the business environment (broadly defined to include both private and public 'business') with specific emphasis on management and information technology issues
- vocationally and professionally oriented knowledge, qualities and skills in such areas as problem solving, communication, ethics and teamwork that will enable students to identify, analyse and resolve business management and information technology problems in both the private (profit and non-profit) and public sectors.

## Program objectives

This program encompasses the objectives of both the [Bachelor of Business](#) and the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#), that is, at the completion of the program, students should be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills
- understand the concepts, processes and procedures relevant to public and private organisations
- identify and evaluate the environments within which business is conducted
- relate organisational theory and behaviour to a business enterprise
- demonstrate a sound understanding of the principles of business management and information technology
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialization and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- identify, analyse and solve problems in two or more areas of business by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of business problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- work as a professional within business or information technology arenas and act within the ethics of the profession.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates wishing to complete either the Applied Computer Science or the Networking and Security major are recommended to study Mathematics at least to the level of Sound Achievement over four semesters in Queensland Senior (Year 12) Mathematics A or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

This program comprises 32 single-unit courses made up of:

- a core of 12 courses (see below)
- 1 major from the [Bachelor of Business](#)
- 1 major from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#)
- either a minor or 4 electives.\*

\* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#).

## Program completion requirements

To be eligible to graduate with the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology, students must complete (or be awarded credit for prior equivalent study of) all 32 courses as outlined above.

Where credit for prior study is awarded, a student must complete at least 8 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) majors and at least 8 courses from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) majors to be eligible to graduate with the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

The Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology comprises 12 core courses as set out below. Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#).

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)

## Major studies

A major study is a set of courses that make up a coherent, in-depth study of a specific discipline.

Students completing the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology must complete one major from the [Bachelor of Business](#) plus one major from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#).\*.

\* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#)



## Minor studies

A minor study is a coherent group of 4 units of courses that provides students with an appropriate breadth of study in their program. Students who wish to take a minor study not listed in the recommended minors must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies. Before undertaking any course, the pre-requisite courses must be completed or exempted.

### Please note:

When students select a minor(s), courses will only count towards that minor(s) if they have not already counted towards another selected major or minor.

Not all minors are available on-campus at all campuses.

Students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## Elective courses

Students may select either a 4-unit minor study or 4 elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level by Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate programs or, with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies, from undergraduate programs offered by other faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. For the purposes of satisfying the electives requirement, students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of the Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must also take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#) as part of their electives.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students enrolled in the joint TAFE/USQ Diploma programs must complete their Diploma studies at the Southern Queensland Institute of TAFE before continuing enrolment at USQ.

## Articulation

Graduates of accredited Australian Training Packages (Diplomas and Advanced Diplomas) have access to established articulation pathways.

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#) or (c) the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) core courses, and
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Commerce](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

Students may exit with either the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) providing they have completed all requirements for that program.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology program may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the faculty's exemptions policies.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 8 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 6 years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment patterns

Given the program structure information, students should plan their enrolment making sure that they have fulfilled all core, major, minor and elective requirements. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year, with a minimum of 4 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses per semester or more than 2 courses in semester 3 must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and externally in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be on an external basis only. Students undertaking the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Information Technology may not enrol in any postgraduate courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	2	2	2			
Major 1 course 1	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	2	1	3	1			
Major 2 course 1	2	1	3	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
Major 1 course 2	2	2	3	2			
Major 2 course 2	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the follow

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							ing Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Major 1 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 2 course 3	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
Major 1 course 4	3	1	6	1			
Major 2 course 4	3	1	6	1			
Major 1 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Major 2 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective	3	2	6	2			
Major 1 course 6	3	2	6	2			
Major 2 course 6	4	1	7	1			
Major 1 course 7	4	1	7	1			
Major 2 course 7	4	1	8	1			
Major 1 course 8	4	1	8	1			
Minor/elective	4	2	7	2			
Minor/elective	4	2	7	2			
Major 2 course 8	4	2	8	2			
Minor/elective	4	2	8	2			

## Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Laws (BBLA) - BBusLLB

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904931; Distance education: 904935; Springfield campus: 924931

CRICOS code (International applicants): 070614A

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years full-time, up to 10 years part-time	

### Notes:

Students can only commence study in semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

### Footnotes

\* Not all majors are available on-campus at Springfield.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a> or <a href="mailto:studylaw@usq.edu.au">studylaw@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Laws aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Business and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Career opportunities

Private practice solicitor or barrister, government departments, non-government agencies, legal organisations, and depending on business specialisation, business development manager, media liaison, training and development, workplace relations, occupational health and safety, production manager.

## Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal

training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through an institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

## Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Business and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Program objectives

- demonstrate advanced communication, problem-solving and analytical skills
- understand the concepts, processes and procedures relevant to public and private organisations
- identify and evaluate the environments within which business is conducted
- relate organisational theory and behaviour to a business enterprise
- identify information needs appropriate to their studies, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- identify, analyse and solve problems in two or more areas of business by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of business problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- act within the ethics of their profession
- demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical framework of subject areas of study
- research legal issues at a proficient level
- critically appraise law reform trends and recent developments and assess their impact upon legal practice and public policy.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program comprises 40 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of courses
Business courses	15 courses (7 x core courses; plus 1 x 8 course major)
Law courses	25 courses (22 core courses; plus 3 law elective courses)

The structure is set out in the following table:

	All majors	
Business core	7 courses	<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a> , <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a> , <a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a> , <a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a> , <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a> , <a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a> , <a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>
Business major	8 courses	for example, <a href="#">Marketing</a>
Law core	22 courses	
Law electives	3 courses	

### Business component

The Business component shall comprise:

- 7 core courses: [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#), [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#), [ECO1000 Economics](#), [MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour](#), [MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing](#), [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#), [STA2300 Data Analysis](#)

- 1 8-course discipline-based major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Business](#).

### Law component

The Law component shall comprise:

- 22 core Law courses listed below
- 3 Law electives from the list below.

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

### Core courses

#### Business component

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)

#### Note:

The courses [ACC1101](#), [MGT1000](#) and [ECO1000](#) are also known as foundation courses (for exemption purposes).

Students undertaking the International Business major within the business component of the double degree are required to take [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#) not [POL1000 Government, Business and Society](#).

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Law core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Elective courses

To fulfil the requirement of the Laws component of the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Laws, students are required to undertake 3 elective courses from the following list of law courses -

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3421 Family Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3422 Succession Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3424 Land Contracts</a>			



<a href="#">LAW3441 Natural Resources Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3442 Workplace Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3443 Public International Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3462 International Human Rights Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3463 Private International Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3464 International Trade Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a> ‡	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law</a> *	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

#### Footnotes

‡ In order to enrol in [LAW5504](#), a student must have successfully completed either [LAW3423](#) or [LAW3206](#). A student must also seek the approval from the Bachelor of Laws Program Coordinator prior to enrolling in [LAW5504](#).

\* A student must have completed at least half of the core Law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

If students commence the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Laws and wish to exit with a [Bachelor of Business](#), then they may do so if they have completed the Business core courses; 1 Business major; at least 4 courses in Law constituting a minor study in Law and 3 - 6 electives.

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with Section 3.5 of the [Enrolment Policy](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	1	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	2	1	2			
Business major 1	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	1	3	1			
Business major 2	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Business major 3	2	2	3	2			
Business major 4	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Business major 5	3	1	5	1			
Business major 6	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Business major 7	3	2	5	2			
Business major 8	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Law elective 1	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Law elective 2	5	2	9	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	10	2			
Law elective 3	5	2	10	2			

**Footnotes**

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Business major 1	2	2	4	2			
Business major 2	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Business major 3	3	2	6	2			
Business major 4	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Business major 5	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Business major 6	4	1	8	1			
Business major 7	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	9	2			
Law elective 1	5	2	10	2			
Business major 8	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Law elective 2	5	1	10	1			
Law elective 3	5	1	10	1			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core Law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
Business major 1	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1					
Business major 2	2	1					
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Business major 3	2	2					
Business major 4	2	2					
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	3	1					
Business major 5	3	1					
Business major 6	3	1					
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Business major 7	3	2					
Business major 8	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Law elective 1	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2					

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Law elective 2	5	2					
Law elective 3	5	2					

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core Law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Business major 1	2	2					
Business major 2	2	2					
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Business major 3	3	2					
Business major 4	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	3	1					
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Business major 5	4	2					
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Business major 6	4	1					
Business major 7	4	1					
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
LAW4401 Capstone Project*	5	2					
Business major 8	5	2					
Law elective 1	5	2					
LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics	5	1					Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205 and LAW3204 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW3208
LAW3208 Evidence	5	1					Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205
Law elective 2	5	1					
Law elective 3	5	1					

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core Law courses before enrolling in LAW4401. It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external (3 courses per semester)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making			1	1			
MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour			1	1			
LAW1201 Legal Process and Research			1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts			1	2			
MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing			1	2			
LAW1202 Law in Context			1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
STA2300 Data Analysis			2	1			
LAW2201 Contract A			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201
LAW2203 Torts A			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201
Business major 1			2	2			
LAW2202 Contract B			2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2201
LAW2204 Torts B			2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2203
POL1000 Government, Business and Society			3	1			
Business major 2			3	1			
LAW3205 Equity			3	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1201
Business major 3			3	2			
Business major 4			3	2			
LAW3206 Trusts			3	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3205
LAW3201 Constitutional Law A			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202
LAW3203 Property Law A			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1201
LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 or LAW5502
LAW3202 Administrative Law			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3201
LAW3204 Property Law B			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3203
LAW3461 Constitutional Law B			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3201
LAW2205 Criminal Law A			5	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201 and LAW1202
Law elective 1			5	1			
Business major 5			5	1			
LAW3423 Criminal Law B			5	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Law elective 2			5	2			
Law elective 3			5	2			
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>			6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Business major 6			6	2			
Business major 7			6	2			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>			7	1			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>			7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>			7	2			
Business major 8			7	2			

**Footnotes**

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core Law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Business (BCBZ) - BCom BBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 905071; Distance education: 905075; Springfield campus: 925071

CRICOS code (International applicants): 069949K

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Notes:

Students can only commence study in semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

### Footnotes

\* Not all majors are available on-campus at Springfield.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

This double degree provides students with the opportunity to expand their knowledge in both commerce and business fields. Students must select a major from Commerce and a major from Business, with considerable flexibility regarding the remainder of the program.

Commerce majors include Accounting, Business Law, Finance, General Commerce, Information Technology Management, Sustainable Business, and Sustainable Economics and Policy.

Business majors include Administrative Management, Human Resource Management, Information Technology Management, International Business, Management and Leadership, Marketing, Supply Chain Management, and Tourism Management.

Please refer to the individual program descriptions for further information regarding each program.

## Career opportunities

The double degree provides students with a wide range of employment opportunities including administrative manager, personnel officer, supply and materials manager, product/brand manager, events coordinator, company accountant, public servant, economic adviser, financial planner, forensic accountant etc.



## Professional accreditation

Accounting major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

Accounting major students who complete a Finance minor will meet the educational entrance requirements of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

The Human Resource Management major will satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the [Australian Human Resources Institute](#).

The Information Technology Management major within the Bachelor of Business is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

The Faculty of Business and Law is currently seeking accreditation for its Information Technology Management major within the Bachelor of Commerce from the [Australian Computer Society](#).

## Program aims

The Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Business provides a sound foundation in all aspects of commerce and business. These degrees are vocationally oriented emphasising the management and resolution of business problems in both private and public sectors.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The double degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Business consists of 32 courses as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses	8 units
Bachelor of Commerce major	8 units
Bachelor of Business major	8 units
Third major *	8 units
or 2 x 4 unit minors	
or 1 x 4 unit minor and 4 electives	
Total units	32 units

### Footnotes

\* The third major or the minors and electives may be selected from any USQ faculty. If a major is selected that is not equal to 8 units, then additional electives may need to be undertaken. Students should consult with a Program Administrator for further information. For the purpose of satisfying the requirements for a third major, students may complete the General Commerce major from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#), but will not be permitted to credit towards the General Commerce major any course completed to satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce major or the Bachelor of Business major.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)

<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)

## Major studies

Students should refer to the separate section of the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) and [Bachelor of Business](#) within this Handbook for further information on majors available.

## Minor studies

Refer to the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) entry in this Handbook and the [Bachelor of Business](#) entry in this Handbook for information regarding the minors available. Minors may also be selected from the [Options](#) section of this Handbook.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Business program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#) or (c) the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) core courses, and
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Commerce](#), [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

Students may exit with either the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business](#) providing they have completed all requirements for that program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Major 1 course 1	1	2	2	2			
Major 2 course 1	1	2	2	2			
Major 3 course 1/minor/elective	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
Major 1 course 2	2	1	4	1			
Major 2 course 2	2	2	3	2			
Major 3 course 2/minor/elective	2	2	3	2			
Major 1 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 2 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 3 course 3/minor/elective	3	1	5	1			
Major 1 course 4	3	1	5	1			
Major 2 course 4	3	1	6	1			
Major 3 course 4/minor/elective	3	1	6	1			
Major 1 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Major 2 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Major 3 course 5/minor/elective	3	2	6	2			
Major 1 course 6	3	2	6	2			
Major 2 course 6	4	1	7	1			
Major 3 course 6/minor/elective	4	1	7	1			
Major 1 course 7	4	1	8	1			
Major 2 course 7	4	1	8	1			
Major 3 course 7/minor/elective	4	2	7	2			
Major 1 course 8	4	2	7	2			
Major 2 course 8	4	2	8	2			
Major 3 course 8/minor/elective	4	2	8	2			

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
Major 1 course 1	1	2					
Major 2 course 1	1	2					
Major 3 course 1/minor/elective	2	1					
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1					
Major 1 course 2	2	1					
Major 2 course 2	2	1					
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	2					

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Major 3 course 2/minor/elective	2	2					
Major 1 course 3	2	2					
Major 2 course 3	2	2					
Major 3 course 3/minor/elective	3	1					
Major 1 course 4	3	1					
Major 2 course 4	3	1					
Major 3 course 4/minor/elective	3	1					
Major 1 course 5	3	2					
Major 2 course 5	3	2					
Major 3 course 5/minor/elective	3	2					
Major 1 course 6	3	2					
Major 2 course 6	4	1					
Major 3 course 6/minor/elective	4	1					
Major 1 course 7	4	1					
Major 2 course 7	4	1					
Major 3 course 7/minor/elective	4	2					
Major 1 course 8	4	2					
Major 2 course 8	4	2					
Major 3 course 8/minor/elective	4	2					

## Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology (BCIT) - BCom BITC

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 905121; Distance education: 905125

CRICOS code (International applicants): 069698B

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

This double degree provides students with the opportunity to expand their knowledge in both commerce and information technology fields. Students must select a major from commerce and a major from information technology with considerable flexibility regarding the remainder of the program.

Commerce majors include:

- Accounting
- Business Law
- Finance
- General Commerce
- Information Technology Management
- Sustainable Business
- Sustainable Economics and Policy

Information Technology majors include:

- Applied Computer Science
- Information Systems Development
- Information Technology Management
- Networking and Security

## Career opportunities

The double degree provides students with a wide range of employment opportunities including financial analyst, financial planner, investment banker, financial accountant, forensic accountant, stockbroker, small business manager, IS developer, IT manager, IT auditor.

## Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Information Technology program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

Accounting major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

Accounting major students who complete a finance minor will meet the educational entrance requirements of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

The Faculty of Business and Law is currently seeking accreditation for its Information Technology Management major within the Bachelor of Commerce from the [Australian Computer Society](#).

## Program aims

The emphases of this program are:

- overview of the commerce environment (broadly defined to include both private and public ‘commerce’) with specific emphasis on accounting, finance and information technology issues
- vocationally and professionally oriented knowledge, qualities and skills in such areas as problem solving, communication, ethics and teamwork that will enable students to identify, analyse and resolve business management and information technology problems in both the private (profit and non-profit) and public sectors.

## Program objectives

This program encompasses the objectives of both the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) and the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#), that is, at the completion of the program, students should be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills
- understand the concepts, processes and procedures relevant to public and private organisations
- identify and evaluate the environments within which commerce is conducted
- demonstrate a sound understanding of the principles of accounting, finance and information technology
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- identify, analyse and solve problems in two or more areas of commerce by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of business problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- work as a professional within commerce or information technology arenas and act within the ethics of the profession.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates wishing to complete either the Applied Computer Science or the Networking and Security major are recommended to study Mathematics at least to the level of Sound Achievement over four semesters in Queensland Senior (Year 12) Mathematics A or equivalent.

- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

This program comprises 32 single-unit courses made up of:

- a core of 12 courses (see below)
- one major from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#)
- one major from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#)
- either a minor or 4 electives\*

\* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#).



## Program completion requirements

To be eligible to graduate with the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology, students must complete (or be awarded credit for prior equivalent study of) all 32 courses as outlined above.

Where credit for prior study is awarded, a student must complete at least 8 courses from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) majors and at least 8 courses from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) majors to be eligible to graduate with the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

The Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology comprises 12 core courses as set out below:\*

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

\* Students taking the Applied Computer Science major or Networking and Security major must take [MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing](#) and [CSC2406 Web Technology](#).

## Major studies

A major study is a set of courses that make up a coherent, in-depth study of a specific discipline.

Students completing the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology must complete one major from the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) plus one major from the [Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

## Minor studies

A minor study is a coherent group of 4 units of courses that provides students with an appropriate breadth of study in their program. Students who wish to take a minor study not listed in the recommended minors must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies. Before undertaking any course, the pre-requisite courses must be completed or exempted.

### Please note:

When students select a minor(s), courses will only count towards that minor(s) if they have not already counted towards another selected major or minor.

Not all minors are available on-campus at all campuses.

Students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of this Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## Elective courses

Students may select either a 4-unit minor study or 4 elective courses from courses offered at undergraduate level by Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate programs or, with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies, from undergraduate programs offered by other faculties at the University of Southern Queensland. For the purposes of satisfying the electives requirement, students may choose courses from those listed in the [Minor Studies](#) section of the Handbook. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied for any course selected.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students enrolled in the joint TAFE/USQ Diploma programs must complete their Diploma studies at the Southern Queensland Institute of TAFE before continuing enrolment at USQ.

## Articulation

Graduates of accredited Australian Training Packages (Diplomas and Advanced Diplomas) have access to established articulation pathways.

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program (see Other program requirements section). Students not wishing to complete the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology program may be permitted to exit with either (a) the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) or (b) the [Associate Degree of Business](#) or (c) the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

Students may exit with the [Diploma of Business Administration](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- a minimum of 4 courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) core courses, and
- 4 other courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#).

Students may exit with the [Associate Degree of Business](#) if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 8 core courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or [Bachelor of Commerce](#), and
- any 8 courses from within the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Business Administration](#).

Students may exit with either the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) providing they have completed all requirements for that program.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission into the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology program may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the faculty's exemptions policies.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 8 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 6 years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment patterns

Given the program structure information, students should plan their enrolment making sure that they have fulfilled all core, major, minor and elective requirements. Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year, with a minimum of 4 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses per semester or more than 2 courses in semester 3 must obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and externally in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be on an external basis only. Students undertaking the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Information Technology may not enrol in any postgraduate courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	2	2	2			
Major 1 course 1	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	2	1	3	1			
Major 2 course 1	2	1	3	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
Major 1 course 2	2	2	3	2			
Major 2 course 2	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CSC1401</a> or USQIT16 or Students must be enrolled in one of the follow

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							ing Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GDGS or GCEN or GDET or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MSBN or MSMS
Major 1 course 3	2	2	4	2			
Major 2 course 3	3	1	5	1			
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">CIS2000</a> or <a href="#">CSC2407</a>
Major 1 course 4	3	1	6	1			
Major 2 course 4	3	1	6	1			
Major 1 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Major 2 course 5	3	2	5	2			
Minor/elective	3	2	6	2			
Major 1 course 6	3	2	6	2			
Major 2 course 6	4	1	7	1			
Major 1 course 7	4	1	7	1			
Major 2 course 7	4	1	8	1			
Major 1 course 8	4	1	8	1			
Minor/elective	4	2	7	2			
Minor/elective	4	2	7	2			
Major 2 course 8	4	2	8	2			
Minor/elective	4	2	8	2			

## Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCLA) - BComLLB

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 904941; Distance education: 904945; Springfield campus: 924941

CRICOS code (International applicants): 070615M

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years full-time, up to 10 years part-time	

### Notes:

Students can only commence study in semester 3 at Springfield campus or via distance education.

### Footnotes

\* Not all Commerce majors are available on-campus at Springfield.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a> or <a href="mailto:studylaw@usq.edu.au">studylaw@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Career opportunities

Private practice solicitor or barrister, corporate legal counsel, tax manager, insolvency specialist, forensic investigator, forensic accountant, auditor, chartered accountant, financial institutional lawyer, government sector employee at State or Federal level, non-government agency legal counsel or positions within other business or community organisations requiring specialist in-house legal skills.

## Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course

in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through an institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

Accounting major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia \(ICAA\)](#). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

The Faculty of Business and Law is currently seeking accreditation for its Information Technology Management major from the [Australian Computer Society](#)

## Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Business and the Bachelor of Laws degree programs. This double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

## Program objectives

At the completion of the program, students should be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills
- identify, analyse and solve problems in different decision contexts
- think constructively and logically
- make effective and creative use of modern technologies
- acquire specific knowledge and skills relevant to their major study areas
- demonstrate an understanding of the principles of accounting, finance, economics and business
- satisfy educational entrance requirement of relevant professional bodies
- act within the ethics of their profession
- demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical framework of subject areas of study
- apply theoretical knowledge, concepts and principles to areas of practical significance
- research legal issues at a proficient level
- critically appraise law reform trends and recent developments and assess their impact upon legal practice and public policy.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

### Program fees

#### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

#### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

#### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The program comprises 40 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of courses
Commerce courses	15 courses (7 x core courses; plus 1 x 8-course major)
Law courses	25 courses (22 core courses; plus 3 law elective courses)

The structure is set out in the following table:

	All majors	
Commerce core	7 courses	<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a> , <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a> , <a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a> , <a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a> , <a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a> , <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a> , <a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>
Commerce major	8 courses	for example, Accounting
Law core	22 courses	
Law electives	3 courses	

## Commerce component

The Commerce component shall comprise:

- 7 core courses: [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#), [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#), [ECO1000 Economics](#), [FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance](#), [MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour](#), [MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing](#), [STA2300 Data Analysis](#)
- One 8-course discipline-based major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) (except the Business Law major).

## Law component

The Law component shall comprise:

- 22 core Law courses listed below
- 3 Law electives from the list below.

## Program completion requirements

To be eligible to graduate with the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws double degree candidates must complete both the commerce component and the law component of the degree.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Law Core Courses:</b>		
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)



<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Major Studies/Specialisations

### Commerce component

Students are required to undertake one 8-course major selected from the following majors available within the Bachelor of Commerce:

- Accounting major
- Finance major
- General Commerce major
- Information Technology Management major
- Sustainable Business major
- Sustainable Economics and Policy major

### Elective courses

To fulfil the requirement of the Law component of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws students are required to undertake 3 elective courses from the following list of law courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law			
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law			
LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law			
<a href="#">LAW3421 Family Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3422 Succession Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
LAW3424 Land Contracts			
<a href="#">LAW3441 Natural Resources Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3442 Workplace Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	

<a href="#">LAW3443 Public International Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3462 International Human Rights Law</a>			
<a href="#">LAW3463 Private International Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3464 International Trade Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a> ‡	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law</a> *	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	

#### Footnotes

‡ In order to enrol in [LAW5504](#), a student must have successfully completed either [LAW3423](#) or [LAW3206](#). A student must also seek the approval from the Bachelor of Laws Program Coordinator prior to enrolling in [LAW5504](#).

\* A student must have completed at least half of the core law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

If students commence the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws and wish to exit with a [Bachelor of Commerce](#), then they may do so if they have completed the Commerce core courses; one Commerce major; at least 4 courses in Law constituting a minor study in Law and 3 - 6 electives.

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with Section 3.5 of the [Enrolment Policy](#).

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	2	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Commerce major 1	2	2	3	2			
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Commerce major 2	3	1	5	1			
Commerce major 3	3	1	5	1			
Commerce major 4	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Commerce major 5	3	2	5	2			
Commerce major 6	3	2	5	2			
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	3	2	6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Law elective 1	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	4	1	8	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Law elective 2	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
Law elective 3	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	10	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Commerce major 7	5	2	9	2			
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	10	2			
Commerce major 8	5	2	10	2			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	2	4	2			
Commerce major 1	2	2	4	2			
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Commerce major 2	3	2	6	2			
Commerce major 3	3	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Commerce major 4	3	1	6	1			
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	7	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2	8	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Commerce major 5	4	2	8	2			
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1	7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Commerce major 6	4	1	8	1			
Law elective 1	4	1	8	1			
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2	9	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2	9	2			
Law elective 2	5	2	10	2			
Commerce major 7	5	2	10	2			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1	9	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
Law elective 3	5	1	10	1			
Commerce major 8	5	1	10	1			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Commerce major 1	2	2					
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
Commerce major 2	3	1					
Commerce major 3	3	1					
Commerce major 4	3	1					
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
Commerce major 5	3	2					
Commerce major 6	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Law elective 1	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Law elective 2	4	1					
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
Law elective 3	4	2					
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	5	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>	5	2					

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Commerce major 7	5	2					
Commerce major 8	5	2					

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW1201 Legal Process and Research</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
<a href="#">LAW1202 Law in Context</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">LAW2201 Contract A</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2205 Criminal Law A</a>	1	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a> and <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">LAW2202 Contract B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3423 Criminal Law B</a>	2	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	2	2					
Commerce major 1	2	2					
<a href="#">LAW2203 Torts A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3203 Property Law A</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1					
<a href="#">LAW2204 Torts B</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2203</a>
<a href="#">LAW3204 Property Law B</a>	3	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3203</a>
Commerce major 2	3	2					
Commerce major 3	3	2					
<a href="#">LAW3201 Constitutional Law A</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a>
<a href="#">LAW3205 Equity</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1201</a>
<a href="#">LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution</a>	3	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Commerce major 4	3	1					
<a href="#">LAW3202 Administrative Law</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3461 Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3201</a>
<a href="#">LAW3206 Trusts</a>	4	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
Commerce major 5	4	2					
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	4	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
Commerce major 6	4	1					
Law elective 1	4	1					
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>	5	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
LAW4401 Capstone Project*	5	2					
Law elective 2	5	2					
Law elective 3	5	2					
LAW3208 Evidence	5	1					Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205
LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics	5	1					Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205 and LAW3204 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW3208
Commerce major 7	5	1					
Commerce major 8	5	1					

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in LAW4401. It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external (3 courses per semester)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making			1	1			
MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour			1	1			
LAW1201 Legal Process and Research			1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BLAW
CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts			1	2			
MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing			1	2			
LAW1202 Law in Context			1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BLAW or BALW or BBLA or BCLA or BSSC
STA2300 Data Analysis			2	1			
LAW2201 Contract A			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201
LAW2203 Torts A			2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201
Commerce major 1			2	2			
LAW2202 Contract B			2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2201
LAW2204 Torts B			2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2203
FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance			3	1			
Commerce major 2			3	1			
LAW3205 Equity			3	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1201
Commerce major 3			3	2			
Commerce major 4			3	2			
LAW3206 Trusts			3	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3205
LAW3201 Constitutional Law A			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202
LAW3203 Property Law A			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1201
LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution			4	1			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 or LAW5502
LAW3202 Administrative Law			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW2202 and LAW3201
LAW3204 Property Law B			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3203
LAW3461 Constitutional Law B			4	2			Pre-requisite: LAW3201
LAW2205 Criminal Law A			5	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1201 and LAW1202
Law elective 1			5	1			
Commerce major 5			5	1			
LAW3423 Criminal Law B			5	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1202 and LAW2205

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Law elective 2			5	2			
Law elective 3			5	2			
<a href="#">LAW3208 Evidence</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> or <a href="#">LAW5502</a>
<a href="#">LAW2207 Company Law</a>			6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3205</a>
<a href="#">LAW3209 Procedure</a>			6	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW2202</a> and <a href="#">LAW3206</a> and <a href="#">LAW3461</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3202</a>
Commerce major 6			6	2			
Commerce major 7			6	2			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>			7	1			
<a href="#">LAW3211 Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>			7	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW1202</a> and <a href="#">LAW2205</a> and <a href="#">LAW3204</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW3208</a>
<a href="#">LAW4401 Capstone Project*</a>			7	2			
Commerce major 8			7	2			

**Footnotes**

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW4401](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.



## Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. (BCBS) - BCom BSc

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030306M

**This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the double degree program [Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science](#).**

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	No new admissions	
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Contact us

#### Current students

[Ask a question](#)

Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252

Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285

Email: [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au)

### Program focus

This program will provide students with an opportunity to attain, in minimum time (four years full-time), a single qualification in Commerce and Science by completing two majors (Finance, and Mathematics and Statistics).

### Career opportunities

Actuary, financial mathematician, statistician for commercial and banking industries, stockbroker, financial planner, financial analyst, business forecasting.

### Professional accreditation

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

### Program aims

This program will provide students with an opportunity to attain in minimum time a single qualification in Commerce and Science by completing two majors (Finance and Mathematics and Statistics). It will provide graduates with skills that are in demand in at least two important commercial sectors. The banks, since deregulation, have been exposed to new and sophisticated capital markets and require graduates with a high level of financial and analytical skills able to design and analyse complex mathematical models. Insurance and financial consulting companies must also respond to the demands of complex superannuation and tax laws. In each of these cases, graduates with a combined finance/mathematics and statistics background would be ideal.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science Program graduates will be able to:

- demonstrate well-developed communication skills
- demonstrate a basic understanding of the principles of commerce, information systems, marketing and management
- analyse the market and regulatory environment in which financial institutions operate
- demonstrate understanding of the principles of mathematics and statistics
- analyse financial market activity using contemporary financial theory
- apply mathematical techniques to problems in investment, portfolio management and risk management.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Area of study	Total units
Core courses	10 units
Commerce major	10 units of Finance
Science major	12 units of Mathematics and Statistics
Total	32 units

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

Course
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>

## Commerce major (Finance)

Course
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government*</a>
<a href="#">FIN1103 Financial Markets</a>
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning (Formerly FIN1106) #orFIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management</a>
<a href="#">FIN2101 Finance Theory and Applications</a>
<a href="#">FIN2109 Managing Financial Institutions</a>
<a href="#">FIN2105 Portfolio Management</a>
<a href="#">FIN2301 e-Finance</a>
<a href="#">FIN3103 Business Data Forensics (Formerly FIN2103)</a>
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>

### Footnotes

\* Not available on-campus.

# Not recommended for international students.

## Science major (Mathematics and Statistics)

Course
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>
<a href="#">MAT1102 Algebra and Calculus I</a>
<a href="#">MAT1200 Operations Research 1</a>
<a href="#">MAT2100 Algebra and Calculus II</a>
<a href="#">MAT3103 Mathematical Modelling and Dynamical Systems#</a>
<a href="#">MAT3104 Mathematical Modelling in Financial Economics*</a>
<a href="#">MAT3105 Harmony of Partial Differential Equations#</a>
<a href="#">MAT3201 Operations Research 2*</a>
<a href="#">STA2301 Distribution Theory</a>

<a href="#">STA2302 Statistical Inference</a>
<a href="#">STA3300 Experimental Design</a>
<a href="#">STA3301 Statistical Models</a>

#### Footnotes

- # Offered in even-numbered years only.  
\* Offered in odd-numbered years only.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

This program does not articulate with any other program.

## Exit points

Students may, upon application, exit from the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science with a lesser qualification, provided that they have met all the requirements of that lesser qualification.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption based on successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 16 units of exemptions are approved, maximum time will be 4½ years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	2	2			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	2	1	3	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	2	1	4	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	2	1	4	1			
Finance course	2	2	3	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	2	2	3	2			
Finance course	2	2	4	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	2	2	4	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Finance course	3	1	5	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	3	1	5	1			
Finance course	3	1	6	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	3	1	6	1			
Finance course	3	2	5	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	3	2	5	2			
Finance course	3	2	6	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	3	2	6	2			
Finance course	4	1	7	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	4	1	7	1			
Finance course	4	1	8	1			
Mathematics and Statistics course	4	1	8	1			
Finance course	4	2	7	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	4	2	7	2			
Finance course	4	2	8	2			
Mathematics and Statistics course	4	2	8	2			

## Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (BCSC) - BCom BSci New

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus and Distance education: 905929

CRICOS code (International applicants): 074633K

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

This double degree aims to produce graduates with complementary skills and knowledge in science and commerce, who are capable of making sound decisions in commerce while practising professionally in their chosen scientific field. The double degree program allows students to gain expertise and knowledge in both the commerce and science areas without having to undertake two separate degree programs.

### Career opportunities

Scientists with professional level commerce skills. There is a focus on sciences in a commerce context with a major in one area of science (Mathematics and Statistics, Maths, Computing, or Information Technology) and a major in one area of commerce (Accounting, Business Law, Finance, Information Technology Management, Sustainable Business, Sustainable Economics and Policy, or General Commerce). Career options will therefore depend on the majors taken in the [Bachelor of Science](#) and [Bachelor of Commerce](#) disciplines.

### Professional accreditation

Accounting major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

Graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become an Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

The Information Technology major and the Computing major of the Bachelor of Science are accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

The Faculty of Business and Law is currently seeking accreditation for its Information Technology Management major within the Bachelor of Commerce from the [Australian Computer Society](#).

## Program aims

This program will provide students with an opportunity to attain in minimum time two qualifications, one in commerce and one in science. It will provide graduates with skills that are in demand in at least two important commercial sectors.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science double degree program, graduates need to meet the program objectives of both disciplines.

On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce program, graduates will be able to:

- demonstrate strong communication skills
- identify, analyse and solve problems in different decision contexts
- think constructively and logically
- make effective and creative use of modern technologies
- acquire specific knowledge and skills relevant to their major study areas
- demonstrate an understanding of the principles of accounting, finance, economics and business law
- satisfy educational entrance requirement of relevant professional bodies.

On completion of the Bachelor of Science program, graduates will:

- possess more than a basic competence in at least one chosen discipline
- possess skills in drawing upon the growing content of knowledge in these disciplines
- understand the principles underlying these disciplines
- be capable of applying these principles to the solving of problems, particularly practical problems
- be capable of working with people trained in other disciplines towards the solution of common problems
- be motivated to sustain adaptive, independent learning
- be aware of the social, moral and legal responsibilities of professional scientists
- be skilled in the communication of ideas and concepts.

## Admission requirements

- Year 12 English [4 SA] or equivalent.
- Mathematics B [4 SA]
- Candidates for admission to this program must satisfy the normal USQ entry requirements for undergraduate programs. Please refer to [Section 2.2 of the Admissions Policy](#), Section 2.2.1 (for Australian students) and Section 2.2.3 (for international students).
- International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered

for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Area of study	Total units
Core courses	11 units
Commerce major	one 8–unit major
Science major	one 8–unit major and 5 electives; or one 12–unit major and 1 elective
Total	32 units

## Program completion requirements

To be eligible to graduate with two awards, the Bachelor Commerce and the Bachelor of Science, students must have successfully completed 32 units in total. This includes the 11 core units, the 8 commerce major units, 8 or 12 science major units depending on the science major chosen plus elective units as applicable to bring the total to 32 units.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.



## Core courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to the <a href="#">course specifications</a>		
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>			
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to the <a href="#">course specifications</a>		
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

## Accounting major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">ACC1102 Financial Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">ACC2113 Management Accounting I</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC2115 Company Accounting (Formerly ACC3115)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			

<a href="#">ACC3101 Accounting Information Systems</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3116 Accounting and Society</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC3118 Auditing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)

## Business Law major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">LAW2104 Business and Consumer Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW2106 Law of Business Organisations</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2107 Environmental Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW2301 e-Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT2204 Business Ethics and Governance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">MGT3001 Global Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		

## Finance major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1</b>			
<a href="#">FIN1103 Financial Markets</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<b>Level 2</b>			
<a href="#">FIN2105 Portfolio Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)

<a href="#">FIN2108 Credit Analysis and Lending Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN2302 Financial Economics and Methods</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>			
<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN2106 Personal Financial Planning</a> (Formerly FIN1106)	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">FIN3101 Finance Theory and Applications</a> (Formerly FIN2101)	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN3106 International Finance</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN3109 Managing Financial Institutions</a> (Formerly FIN2109)	S1 (ONC, EXT))		S1 (ONC)

### Information Technology Management major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">FIN3103 Business Data Forensics</a> (Formerly FIN2103)	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Select one of the following courses:</b>			
<a href="#">BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		

### Sustainable Business major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Compulsory courses:</b>			
ECO3030 Sustainable Economies	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
LAW2107 Environmental Law	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
REN1201 Environmental Studies	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation			
REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use			
<b>Select three of the following courses:</b>			
ACC3040 Sustainable Business	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
ACC3041 Sustainable Accounting and Finance	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
BUS3000 Work Integrated Learning	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)
CIS1101 Business Online	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		
CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
CL11110 Weather and Climate	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
CMS3001 Global Conflict Communication	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
MGT2002 Managing Organisations	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S3 (ONC)	S2 (ONC)
MGT2008 Managing Knowledge	S1 (EXT)		
MGT3001 Global Management	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)
MGT3002 Leading Organisational Change	S2 (ONC, EXT)		S2 (ONC)
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics	S1 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
TOU2008 Ecotourism	S1 (EXT)		
<b>or any other course with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.</b>			

## Sustainable Economics and Policy major

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Level 1:</b>			
REN1201 Environmental Studies	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>		
<b>Level 2:</b>			

<a href="#">ECO2000 Macroeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO2001 Microeconomics for Business and Government</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">POL2000 Political and Economic Ideas</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">POL2001 Politics and International Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<b>Level 3</b>			
<a href="#">ECO3002 Economic Policy Analysis</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">ECO3030 Sustainable Economies</a>	S2 (EXT)		S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">POL3013 Sustainability and Politics</a>	S1 (EXT)		S1 (ONC)

### General Commerce major

Students may select 8 courses from all courses listed in Bachelor of Commerce majors. Please note: this major may only be taken as a first major by Bachelor of Commerce students.

### Computing major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus
<a href="#">ELE1301 Computer Engineering</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2401 Algorithms and Data Structures</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<b>Select four of the following courses:</b>	
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3407 Network Fundamentals and Routing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3413 Network Design and Analysis</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3419 XML and the Web</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3420 Mobile Internet Technology</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3427 Switching, Wireless and WAN Technologies</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

### Information Technology major

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus
<a href="#">ELE1301 Computer Engineering</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2401 Algorithms and Data Structures</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2408 Software Development Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)

<b>Select eight of the following courses, with at least three being level 3 courses:</b>	
<a href="#">CSC2404 Operating Systems</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2406 Web Technology</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC2407 Introduction to Software Engineering</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3400 Database Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3407 Network Fundamentals and Routing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3412 System and Security Administration</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3413 Network Design and Analysis</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3419 XML and the Web</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3420 Mobile Internet Technology</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">CSC3427 Switching, Wireless and WAN Technologies</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

## Mathematics major

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus</b>
<a href="#">MAT2409 High Performance Numerical Computing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT1102 Algebra and Calculus I</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT1200 Operations Research 1</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT2100 Algebra and Calculus II</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3103 Mathematical Modelling and Dynamical Systems*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3104 Mathematical Modelling in Financial Economics**</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3105 Harmony of Partial Differential Equations*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3201 Operations Research 2**</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)

### Footnotes

\* Offered in even-numbered years only.

\*\* Offered in odd-numbered years only.

## Mathematics and Statistics major

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus</b>
<a href="#">MAT2409 High Performance Numerical Computing</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT1102 Algebra and Calculus I</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT1200 Operations Research 1</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT2100 Algebra and Calculus II</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3103 Mathematical Modelling and Dynamical Systems*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3104 Mathematical Modelling in Financial Economics**</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3105 Harmony of Partial Differential Equations*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">MAT3201 Operations Research 2**</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">STA2301 Distribution Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">STA2302 Statistical Inference</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">STA3300 Experimental Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">STA3301 Statistical Models</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)

### Footnotes

\* Offered in even-numbered years only.

\*\* Offered in odd-numbered years only.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

This program does not articulate with any other program.

## Exit points

Students may, upon application, exit from the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science with a lesser qualification, provided that they have met all the requirements of that lesser qualification.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may be eligible for up to 16 units of exemption based on successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university.

**Note:** where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 16 units of exemptions are approved, maximum time will be 4½ years and minimum time will be 4 terms.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>	1	1	2	1			
<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: Students enrolled in BLAW, BABL, BALW, BBBL, BBLA, BCBL or BCLA are not eligible for enrolment.
<a href="#">STA2300 Data Analysis</a>	1	2	2	2			
Course 1 Commerce major	2	1	3	1			
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	2	1	3	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	2	1	4	1			
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>							
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	2	1	4	1			
Course 1 Science major	2	2	3	2			
Course 2 Commerce major	2	2	3	2			
Course 2 Science major	2	2	4	2			
Course 3 Commerce major	2	2	4	2			
Course 3 Science major	3	1	5	1			
Course 4 Commerce major	3	1	5	1			
Course 4 Science major	3	1	6	1			
Course 5 Commerce major	3	1	6	1			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Course 5 Science major	3	2	5	2			
Course 6 Commerce major	3	2	5	2			
Course 6 Science major	3	2	6	2			
Course 7 Commerce major	3	2	6	2			
Course 7 Science major	4	1	7	1			
Course 8 Commerce major	4	1	7	1			
Course 8 Science major	4	1	8	1			
Course 9 Science major/Elective	4	1	8	1			
Course 10 Science major/Elective	4	2	7	2			
Course 11 Science major/Elective	4	2	7	2			
Course 12 Science major/Elective	4	2	8	2			
Elective	4	2	8	2			



## Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Business (BSBB) - BSc BBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030305A

**This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should [contact us](#).**

	On-campus	Distance education*
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external	

### Footnotes

\* Not all Science majors are offered externally.

## Contact us

Current students

[Ask a question](#)

Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252

Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285

Email: [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au)

## Program focus

This combined degree aims to produce graduates with complementary skills and knowledge in science and business, who are capable of making sound business decisions while practising professionally in their chosen scientific field. The program allows students to gain expertise and knowledge in both the business and science areas without having to undertake two separate degree programs.

## Career opportunities

Scientists with professional level business skills. Focus on sciences in a business context with a major in science and a major in one area of business (such as management of human resources, leadership development, or understanding consumer behaviour).

## Program aims

The program is designed to produce graduates with complementary skills and knowledge in Science and Business who are capable of making sound business decisions while practising professionally in their chosen scientific field. Graduates will meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Science](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) programs.

## Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the program must have satisfied the admission requirements for both the [Bachelor of Science](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language](#) requirements or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program contains 32 units structured as follows:

Core courses	8 units : <b>Option 1</b>	8 units : <b>Option 2</b>	8 units : <b>Option 3</b>
<b>Science courses</b>	16 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one 16-unit major</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• two 8-unit majors</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Science	12 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one 12-unit major</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Science	8 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one 8-unit major</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Science
<b>Business courses</b>	8 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one 8-unit major</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Business	8 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one 8-unit major</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Business	16 units as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• two 8-unit majors</li> </ul> from the Bachelor of Business
<b>Science or Business Electives</b>		4 units	

Majors are listed below

Note: At least four units of science courses must be at third level.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

The following five core courses will be studied by all candidates.

### [ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making](#)

[MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour](#)

[LAW1101 Introduction to Law](#)

[ECO1000 Economics](#)

[STA2300 Data Analysis](#)

Three further core courses must be taken in accordance with the [Bachelor of Science](#) major chosen as follows:

Ecology and Sustainability, Human Biology, Human Physiology, Plant Science, Biology	Chemistry	Physics	Psychology	Mathematics and Statistics	Computing, Information Technology
<a href="#">CMS1100 Communicating in the Sciences*</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>	<a href="#">CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship</a> or <a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing#</a>
<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">CSC1402 Foundation Computing</a> or <a href="#">CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts</a>	<a href="#">CSC1401 Foundation Programming</a>
<a href="#">MAT1100 Foundation Mathematics**</a>	<a href="#">MAT1100 Foundation Mathematics**</a>	<a href="#">MAT1102 Algebra and Calculus I</a>	<a href="#">PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology</a>	<a href="#">MSC3001</a>	<a href="#">MSC3001</a>

#### Footnotes

\* Students can study [CMS1000](#) externally instead of [CMS1100](#)

# Students studying a Marketing major must complete [MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing](#)

\*\* Students who have gained an Exit Level of Very High Achievement (VHA) in Mathematics B in Queensland Grade 12 or its equivalent OR an Exit Level of High Achievement (HA) in Mathematics B AND High Achievement (HA) in Mathematics C in Queensland Grade 12 or its equivalent, may be given the opportunity to replace [MAT1100 Foundation Mathematics](#) with an additional elective as approved by the Program Coordinator.

## Major studies

### Science studies

The Science major or majors, can be

one 16-unit major study as defined in the [Bachelor of Science](#) chosen from:

- Mathematics and Statistics
- Ecology and Sustainability
- Human Biology
- Plant Science

or one 12-unit major as defined in the [Bachelor of Science](#) chosen from:

- Information Technology
- Psychology

or one or two eight-unit discipline based majors as defined in the [Bachelor of Science](#) chosen from:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computing
- Human Physiology
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Statistics.

### Business studies

The Business major or majors can be one or two eight-unit discipline based majors as defined in the [Bachelor of Business](#) chosen from:

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- • Information Technology Management
- • International Business
- Supply Chain Management
- Management and Leadership<sup>^</sup>
- Marketing
- Tourism Management

<sup>^</sup> This major is approved for external offer only. However, a number of courses are available on-campus at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast and Springfield.

### IT requirements

Students should visit the USQ [minimum computing standards](#) to check that their computers are capable of running the appropriate software and versions of Internet web browsers and to check the minimum and recommended standards for software.

### Other information

The program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Sciences and Faculty of Business and Law but is administered by the Faculty of Sciences.

### Recommended enrolment pattern

Upon accepting a place in the program, students would have informed the Science Program Coordinator telephone +61 7 4631 2226, of the majors they wished to study. In collaboration with appropriate academic staff, a suitable enrolment pattern for individual students would have been constructed (subject to timetabling constraints), students would have been informed of this pattern and enrolled in courses according to this pattern.

## Bachelor Combined Degree Programs

### Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business (BEBB) - BEng BBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 907342

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030308J

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-

<b>Fees:</b>	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Associate Degree of Engineering</a> ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Engineering Technology</a> ; <a href="#">Bachelor of Engineering</a>	

**Notes:**

See note on part-time study within [Admission requirements](#).

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studyeng@usq.edu.au">studyeng@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

This degree program will provide students with the knowledge and skills to become a professional engineer with a strong background in business principles and practice. Students can combine studies in one of the Bachelor of Engineering majors with one eight-unit Bachelor of Business major. The award may be conferred with Honours to high achieving students.

## Career opportunities

Professional engineer and manager, management positions within the public or private sectors specialising in an engineering discipline.

## Professional accreditation

A graduate of this program is eligible to apply for membership of Engineers Australia as a graduate Engineer. After further professional development, a graduate member with a Bachelor of Engineering may apply for chartered status as a Professional Engineer and, when granted, may use the post-nominal MIEAust CPEng.

The Bachelor of Engineering program is accredited by Engineers Australia and, through an agreement reached between the professional engineering bodies of other countries (the Washington Accord), is also recognised in the United Kingdom, the United States of America, Canada, Ireland, Hong Kong, New Zealand and South Africa.

## Program aims

This combination of an Engineering program with a program in Business provides students with the opportunity to become qualified Engineers with a strong background in business principles and practice. There is an increasing need for engineering graduates to have business qualifications early in their career as they are often required to manage complex projects with both tight schedules and budgets. In some sectors of the industry a business qualification can be one of the criteria for promotion. Many engineers have completed a [Master of Business Administration](#) to satisfy this requirement. This program enables students to obtain qualifications in both disciplines at the same time.

The program offers students a high level of flexibility as they are able to choose wide ranging combinations of an engineering major and a business major that best suits their career aspirations.

For more details of the two programs that comprise this award, applicants are asked to refer to the Faculty of Business and Law ([Bachelor of Business](#)) and Faculty of Engineering and Surveying ([Bachelor of Engineering](#)) parts of this Handbook.

## Program objectives

Graduates of the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business program will have met the separate objectives of the [Bachelor of Engineering](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) programs.

## Admission requirements

### Applicants shall normally:

- have studied four semester units and achieved an exit assessment of 'Sound Achievement' or better in each of the following Queensland Senior Secondary School subjects: English and Mathematics B. It is recommended that applicants should also have satisfactorily completed the subject: Physics, or
- be able to demonstrate that they have achieved an equivalent standard in these subjects at another institution, and
- **Australian applicants:** have achieved a Queensland Overall Position (OP) band, or an equivalent Rank based on qualifications and previous work experience, at or above the specified cut-off level
- **International applicants:** must have met the University's [English language](#) requirements or have completed the University's [ELICOS/EAP](#) programs.

Students may apply for admission to study part-time or by distance education once they have completed 16 units of the Bachelor of Engineering program or if they are eligible for advanced standing of 16 or more units. This ensures that they are able to complete the program in the maximum duration of eight years.

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for undergraduate programs](#) may be made through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). The same procedure applies whether you plan to study on-campus or by distance education.

If you completed Year 12 at a Queensland secondary school you will be assessed for entry on the basis of your Overall Position (OP) or equivalent score. Year 12 students from other states or territories are considered for entry on the basis of their UAI, ENTER or TER and the subject prerequisites indicated. Other applicants will be based on their overall Rank.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of your higher education and you as a student pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#). Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program involves five years of full-time study and to be eligible for the combined award, full-time students must complete the requirements of the program within seven years of their initial enrolment in the program.

Students may apply for admission to study part-time or by distance education once they have completed 16 units of the Bachelor of Engineering program or if they are eligible for advanced standing of 16 or more units. This ensures that they are able to complete the program in the maximum duration of eight years.

Where students intend to complete the program using a combination of full-time and part-time study the maximum time for completion will be calculated on a pro-rata basis.

The combined Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business degree is a 40 unit program consisting of Academic courses and Practice courses.

**Academic** courses are normally one-unit courses that involve approximately 155 hours of student work per unit.

**Practice** courses are zero unit courses offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Surveying and each involves approximately 50 hours of student work. The only grades available for a Practice Course are Pass (P) and Fail (F). A Practice Course is designed to enable students to acquire specific competencies associated with their Engineering major study. These competencies range from specific practical and communication skills through to generic competencies relating to ethical and social responsibility, awareness of the environment, teamwork, etc. For an external student a Practice Course generally involves attendance on-campus for a one-week [residential school](#).

The components of the program are shown in the following table:

Program Component	Number of Academic Courses	Number of Practice Courses
Core Studies	16	4
Engineering Major Study	16	3-8 depending upon the major
Business Major Study	8	0
Total Courses	40	6 - 8
Total Units	40	0

## Required time limits

Full-time students have a maximum of seven years to complete this program. Part-time or distance education students have a maximum of eight years to complete this program.

A pro-rata adjustment of the maximum time period will apply for those students who transfer from one mode of study to another. A pro-rata reduction in the maximum time period will apply to students who are admitted to a program with advanced standing.

## Core courses

The courses that comprise the core studies program are shown in the following table:

Course	Units
<b>Academic Courses - Business</b>	
<a href="#">ACC1101 Accounting for Decision-Making</a>	1
<a href="#">LAW1101 Introduction to Law</a>	1
<a href="#">MGT1000 Organisational Behaviour</a>	1
<a href="#">MKT1001 Introduction to Marketing</a>	1
<b>AND</b>	
<a href="#">POL1000 Government, Business and Society</a>	1
<b>OR</b>	
<a href="#">FIN1101 Introduction to Corporate Finance</a>	
<b>OR</b>	
<a href="#">ECO1000 Economics</a>	
<b>Academic Courses - Engineering</b>	
<a href="#">MAT1500 Engineering Mathematics 1</a>	1
<a href="#">MAT1502 Engineering Mathematics 2</a>	1
<a href="#">MAT2500 Engineering Mathematics 3</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG1002 Introduction to Engineering and Spatial Science Applications</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG1100 Introduction to Engineering Design</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG1101 Introduction to Engineering Problem Solving</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG2102 Engineering Problem Solving and Analysis</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG4104 Engineering Problem Solving Simulations</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG3103 Engineering Problem Solving Computations</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG4111 Research Project Part 1</a>	1
<a href="#">ENG4112 Research Project Part 2</a>	1
<b>Practice Courses - Engineering</b>	
<a href="#">ENG1901 Engineering Practice 1</a>	0
<a href="#">ENG3902 Professional Practice 1</a>	0
<a href="#">ENG4903 Professional Practice 2</a>	0
<a href="#">ENG4909 Work Experience - Professional</a>	0

When compared to the Core Studies program in the [Bachelor of Engineering](#) program the following changes have been made:

- the following courses have been deleted from the program: , [ENG2002 Technology, Sustainability and Society](#), and [ENG3003 Engineering Management](#)
- five courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#) have been added to the program.

## Major studies

### Engineering majors

An Engineering major study provides students with knowledge and skills in a particular engineering discipline. Students must select one of the following eight majors as their Engineering major.

<b>Engineering major studies:</b>
Agricultural Engineering
Civil Engineering
Computer Systems Engineering
Electrical and Electronic Engineering



Environmental Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Mechatronic Engineering
Power Engineering

The courses in each of the Engineering majors are listed in the [Bachelor of Engineering](#) entry in the Faculty of Engineering and Surveying section of this Handbook. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business program only study 16 of the 19 courses listed in an Engineering major.

The three courses that are not studied in each major are listed in the following table:

Engineering Major	Courses to be Deleted from the Major
Agricultural Engineering	2 Electives and either <a href="#">AGR3303 Agricultural Materials and Post-Harvest Technologies</a> OR <a href="#">AGR3305 Precision and Smart Technologies in Agriculture</a>
Civil Engineering	3 Electives
Computer Systems Engineering	1 Elective and <a href="#">ENG4004 Engineering Project and Operations Management</a> and <a href="#">ELE2504 Electronic Design and Analysis</a>
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	2 Electives and <a href="#">ENG4004 Engineering Project and Operations Management</a>
Environmental Engineering	3 Electives
Instrumentation and Control Engineering	1 Elective and the courses <a href="#">ENG4004 Engineering Project and Operations Management</a> and <a href="#">ELE2504 Electronic Design and Analysis</a>
Mechanical Engineering	1 Elective and <a href="#">ENG4004 Engineering Project and Operations Management</a> and <a href="#">MEC3403 Dynamics II</a>
Mechatronic Engineering	1 Elective and <a href="#">ENG4004 Engineering Project and Operations Management</a> and <a href="#">ELE2504 Electronic Design and Analysis</a>
Power Engineering	3 Electives

Students should select any remaining Electives from the appropriate list for their engineering major.

### Business majors

Students must select a business major from one of the following eight-unit majors:

<b>Business major studies:</b>
Human Resource—Management
Information Technology Management
International Business
Management and Leadership
Marketing
Supply Chain Management
Sustainable Business
Sustainable Economics and Policy
Tourism Management

**Note:** With the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Surveying students may select an alternative major from the [Bachelor of Business](#) or the [Bachelor of Commerce](#). The eight courses that comprise each of the business majors are listed in the relevant sections of this Handbook.

## IT requirements

Access to an up-to-date computer is necessary. On-campus students can access appropriately equipped laboratories, but should consider acquisition of their own computer. External students should be able to access a computer with the following [minimum standards](#) as advised by the University. All students should have access to email and the Internet via a computer running the latest versions of Internet web browsers such as Internet Explorer or Firefox. The University has a wireless network for on-campus students' computers. In order to take advantage of this facility and further enhance their on-campus learning environment, students should consider purchasing a notebook/laptop computer with wireless connectivity. A notebook/laptop may be required for some courses.

## Exit points

Students who, for whatever reason, are unable to complete the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business and who satisfy all of the requirements of either the [Bachelor of Engineering](#), the [Bachelor of Engineering Technology](#), the [Associate Degree of Engineering](#) or the [Diploma of Engineering Studies](#) may be permitted to exit with that award.

## Course transfers

Students who are enrolled in either the [Bachelor of Engineering](#) program or the [Bachelor of Business](#) program may transfer to the program with advanced standing. If they have completed up to one year of one of those programs they would normally be able to complete the program in the minimum time, after four more years of full-time study. Other students may require longer than the minimum time.

## Honours

The Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business may be awarded with Honours in the engineering component of the award. The class of honours to be awarded to a student is dependant upon:

- the Grade Point Average calculated from the grades achieved in the courses studied in, or transferred to the program;
- the grade achieved by the student in the courses [ENG4111 Research Project Part 1](#) and [ENG4112 Research Project Part 2](#) (unless the student is exempted from these courses).

The minimum levels of achievement normally required for each class of honours are shown in the following table. To be assured of achieving a particular class of honours students must have achieved the specified grade in the research project courses and the minimum GPA requirements for all of the courses studied, for the last 16 courses studied, or for the last eight courses studied.

Class of Honours	GPA Calculated from the Grades Achieved in:			Minimum Grade Achieved in Research Project Courses
	All Courses Studied in the Program	The Last 16 Courses Studied*#	The Last Eight Courses Studied*#	
First Class Honours	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>A</b>
Second Class Honours - Division A	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>B</b>
Second Class Honours - Division B	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>C</b>
Minimum number of courses required	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>	

### Footnotes

\* The results from courses [ENG4111](#) and [ENG4112](#) must be included (unless the student is exempted from these courses).

# The best results in a semester are to be used when not all of the results from a semester are required.

## Other information

To be eligible to graduate from the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Business, students must obtain an aggregate of at least 60 Days of suitable practical experience during their program. This experience may be in an engineering office or laboratory where the student would be working principally with professional engineers and engineering associates. It may, however, be preferable for students to spend some time in field or factory activities to gain insight into industrial practice and to see what is involved in converting designs into finished products. Students are required to enrol in [ENG4909 Work Experience - Professional](#) in the latter part of their program and keep a record of appropriate experience as specified in the Course Specification. The work experience is to be endorsed by an appropriate person in the organisation providing the experience and submitted to the examiner. The student must meet all costs associated with the acquisition of practical experience to satisfy this requirement. The record of work experience must be made available for perusal by the Head of Discipline upon request. The acceptability or otherwise of employment experience, and the period of that type of experience that may be credited towards the 60 days, will be determined by the Examiner of [ENG4909 Work Experience - Professional](#).

## Recommended enrolment patterns

Due to the large number of combinations of engineering and business majors available separate recommended enrolment pattern tables are not printed in this Handbook.

Commencing on-campus students should enrol in the standard first year courses in the engineering major that they have selected. Towards the end of their first year they should consult their Program Coordinator for advice on the enrolment pattern to be followed in later years of the program.

## Postgraduate programs

### Graduate Certificate Programs

### Graduate Certificate in Business (GCBS) - GradCertBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 067692B

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 semester full-time, up to 2 years part-time	

**Notes:**

Formerly *Graduate Certificate in Commerce (GCCM)*

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

Australian and overseas graduates in commerce, business, economics, information systems, law and other related fields often need to complete certain courses offered by the Faculty of Business and Law to enhance their career opportunities and to meet the educational entrance and/or continuing professional development requirements of Australian professional and other bodies such as:

- CPA Australia
- The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia
- Australian Computer Society
- Australian Human Resources Institute
- Financial Services Institute of Australasia
- The Tax Agents Registration Board
- Legal Practitioners Admissions Board.

### Professional accreditation

If seeking to fulfil entrance requirements of a professional body by completing this academic program, candidates should check with that professional body for details of required study and accreditation procedures before enrolment.

## Program aims

Australian and overseas graduates in commerce, business, economics, information systems, law and other related fields often need to complete certain courses offered by the Faculty of Business and Law to enhance their career opportunities and to meet the educational entrance and/or continuing professional development requirements of Australian professional and other bodies such as:

- CPA Australia
- The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia
- Australian Computer Society
- Australian Human Resources Institute
- Financial Services Institute of Australasia
- The Tax Agents Registration Board
- Legal Practitioners Admissions Board.

## Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the program must hold an approved undergraduate degree from a recognised tertiary institution, or such other qualifications or substantial relevant professional experience as deemed sufficient and appropriate by the Director of Coursework Studies.

International applicants must have met the University's [English language](#) requirements or have completed the University's [ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students are required to satisfactorily complete four business, commerce, information systems, or law courses. The courses normally should be at undergraduate level. However postgraduate 5000 level courses may be undertaken with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate or undergraduate level. The maximum number of exemptions that may be granted for the Graduate Certificate in Business is 2 courses. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Graduate Certificate in Business program, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective.

Exemptions can be granted for undergraduate study however if undertaking courses in the Graduate Certificate in Business to meet professional body requirements, approval must be sought from the professional body that exemptions will be accepted in the Graduate Certificate in Business. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ. Exemptions can be granted for undergraduate study. However if undertaking courses in the Graduate Certificate in Business to meet professional body requirements, approval must be sought from the professional body that exemptions in the Graduate Certificate in Business will be accepted by them

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

## Course transfers

Commerce courses completed through the USQ Professional Development Program or other incomplete USQ academic program may be eligible for transfer toward the Graduate Certificate in Business.

## Enrolment

All prospective students should apply on a direct entry form. Those seeking to satisfy requirements of a professional body should attach a copy of the letter/schedule from the relevant professional body that specifies the reasons for studying.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

There is no recommended enrolment pattern for this program. Students requiring assistance should contact the Program Administrator.

## Graduate Diploma Programs

### Graduate Diploma of Business (GDBS) - GradDipBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 072355K

	<b>On-campus#</b>	<b>Distance education</b>
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 year full-time, up to 4 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	To: <a href="#">Master of Information Systems</a> ; ; <a href="#">Master of Information Systems Extended</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Professional Accounting</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Professional Accounting Extended</a>	

#### Footnotes

# The Information Systems specialisation is offered in on-campus mode at Toowoomba only.

## Contact us

<b>Future Australian and New Zealand students</b>	<b>Future International students</b>	<b>Current students</b>
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Graduate Diploma of Business gives students the opportunity to enhance their career prospects by obtaining knowledge in a specialist field. Students may choose between the fields of accounting or information systems.

## Accounting specialisation

Accounting specialisation provides non-accounting university graduates and other approved applicants the opportunity to acquire the skills necessary to pursue entry level and para-professional employment in public practice, commerce and industry or in the government or not-for-profit sector. Upon completion students have the option to articulate to the [Master of Professional Accounting](#) to acquire an accounting qualification recognised by the Australian accounting professional bodies.

### Career opportunities

Entry level and para-professional employment in public practice, commerce and industry or in the government or not-for-profit sector.

Graduates should have a strong understanding of relevant academic disciplines and possess knowledge and skills in problem resolution that will enable them to work effectively in their chosen area of specialisation.

## Information systems specialisation

Information Systems provides professional qualifications in computing for graduates from disciplines other than computing or information systems. It is vocationally oriented emphasising the resolution of technological problems leading to the effective management and analysis of information in both private and public sectors.

### Career opportunities

Graduates can expect a good commencing salary working in a range of jobs such as: Web Developer, Developer/Programmer Analyst, Systems Analyst, Database Development and Administration, Help Desk Support and Trainer.

### Professional accreditation

The Information Systems specialisation in the Graduate Diploma of Business is accredited by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

### Program aims

The Graduate Diploma of Business gives students the opportunity to enhance their career prospects by obtaining knowledge in a specialist field. Students may choose between the fields of accounting or information systems.

Graduates will have an in-depth understanding of relevant academic disciplines and possess knowledge and skills in problem resolution that will enable them to work effectively in their chosen area of specialisation.

### Program objectives

The objectives of the Graduate Diploma of Business are to enable graduates to:

- acquire specific knowledge and skills in accounting or information systems which are relevant to their disciplines
- become better problem-solvers and innovative thinkers, who are able to learn new skills independently and efficiently, and consequently to succeed in a competitive professional environment
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- understand the ethics of their profession and the need for a commitment to that profession.

### Admission requirements

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Business:

#### Accounting specialisation option 1:

Applicants must have successfully completed an accredited post year 12 qualification equivalent to at least 2 years full-time study provided that such qualification is accepted by the Director of Coursework Studies, as sufficient for admission to the program.

#### Accounting specialisation option 2:

Applicants must have completed a minimum of at least 5 years relevant work experience.

Applicants with overseas academic qualifications in accounting should write to either of the following professional bodies for an assessment of their qualifications (prior to applying for enrolment in the program):

The Education Assessment Officer CPA Australia GPO Box 2820AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001 <a href="http://www.cpaaustralia.com.au">www.cpaaustralia.com.au</a>	or	The National Qualifications Administrator The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia GPO Box 3921 SYDNEY NSW 2000 <a href="http://www.icaa.org.au">www.icaa.org.au</a>
---	----	---

#### Information Systems specialisation:

For admission to the Information Systems specialisation applicants must hold at least a 2-year diploma from an Australian or other recognised university, or an approved equivalent qualification, in an area other than computing; and have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) course.

International candidates for admission into this program must meet the University's English language proficiency requirements for postgraduate students. Please refer to Section 2.2.3 of the [Admissions Policy](#) .



## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program consists of 8 courses each of one unit and students must complete either the Accounting specialisation or the Information Systems specialisation

Accounting specialisation

**Pre-requisite requirements must be satisfied for the courses selected.**

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of offer Springfield Campus
<b>Select eight of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a> Pre-requisite: ACC5202	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a> Pre-requisite: ACC5202	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a> Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: ACC5213 and ACC5215	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a> Pre-requisite: ACC5202 and Co-requisite: ACC5215	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> Formerly CIS5001	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a> Co-requisite: ACC5202 or ECO5000	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), (S3 ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a> Pre-requisite: LAW5201	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a> Pre-requisite: ACC5202, ACC5502, ACC5216, or ACC5218 and LAW5206, or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience.	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)

Information systems specialisation

**Students must successfully complete 4 undergraduate 2000 or 3000 level courses before attempting postgraduate 8000 level courses.**

**Pre-requisite requirements must be satisfied for the courses selected.**

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of offer Springfield Campus
<b>Two compulsory core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Select four of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a> Pre-requisite: CIS2000 or CSC2407	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	

<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>plus any two of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete the program

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

### Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

### Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program may be permitted to exit with a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) provided that they have successfully completed 4 units.

### Exemptions

Candidates for the Graduate Diploma of Business may be eligible for up to 4 courses of exemptions on the basis of completed equivalent undergraduate and/or postgraduate study from a recognised university.

Exemptions approved in the program may not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

**Note** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, eg. where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

### Recommended enrolment pattern

Please refer to the Program Structure for course details.

## Postgraduate Certificate Programs

### Postgraduate Certificate in Business (PCBS) - PGradCertBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 063623C

	On-campus	Distance education	Online
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 semester full-time, up to 2 years part-time		
<b>Program articulation:</b>	To: <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Management</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Project Management</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Business</a>		

#### Notes:

Not all courses are available on-campus.

Depending on specialisation undertaken, this program may not be able to be undertaken in full-time mode.

#### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

#### Program focus

The Postgraduate Certificate in Business is an enabling program that provides pathways into a range of postgraduate studies in the Faculty of Business and Law by providing students with either foundation or advanced business knowledge and skills. Students can choose an appropriate specialisation to meet their particular needs and interests to facilitate educational and career development.

#### Professional accreditation

The Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Project Management) is accredited by the US-based [Project Management Institute](#) (PMI). USQ is endorsed as a National Provider of Project Management education by the [Australian Institute of Project Management](#) (AIPM).

#### Program aims

##### Postgraduate Certificate in Business (General Specialisation)

The aim of the General Specialisation is to enable students with an undergraduate degree and a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience to undertake postgraduate study across a range of disciplines to meet their specific workplace needs. Students can select from a wide range of courses

that can be tailored to suit their immediate needs, or to lay a platform for further study in a Master's program such as the [Master of Business Administration](#), [Master of Management](#), [Master of Business](#) or [Master of Project Management](#). Where applicable the entry requirements of those programs should be considered when choosing courses.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Early Career)**

The aim of this specialisation is to provide students with some of the essential knowledge and skills that would normally be acquired during 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience. The Early Career specialisation is the only specialisation available to students who have an undergraduate degree or equivalent from a recognised institution but do not have 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience. This specialisation enables students to choose 4 specific postgraduate courses to facilitate entry into the [Master of Business Administration](#), [Master of Management](#), [Master of Business](#) or [Master of Project Management](#) programs.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Business Foundation)**

The aim of this specialisation is to provide a platform for future study in a Master's program for mature-age students who have workplace experience but who have not previously studied at university. The Business Foundation specialisation is designed for students who have a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience, but do not have a tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution. This specialisation requires a student to undertake 4 specified postgraduate courses to facilitate entry into the [Master of Business Administration](#), [Master of Management](#), [Master of Business](#) or [Master of Project Management](#) programs.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Named Specialisation)**

The aim of the Named Specialisation is to enable students with an undergraduate degree and a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience to undertake postgraduate study within a defined discipline area, either to provide advanced workplace knowledge and skills, or as a platform for further study in a Master's degree. The selection of the discipline specialisation will be influenced considerably by the demands of the work environment and the interests of the student.

## **Program objectives**

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (General Specialisation)**

The objectives of the specialisation are to produce graduates who are able to:

- understand selected basic theories and skills associated with a select number of management discipline areas
- apply acquired knowledge associated with their studies to their work environments
- synthesise selected areas of managerial knowledge to produce meaningful assignments/reports
- display competencies in a limited selected number of postgraduate discipline areas.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Early Career)**

The objectives of this specialisation are to produce graduates who are able to:

- understand the concepts and essential skills associated with business management
- apply acquired skills to the practical work environment
- display a range of competencies relating to business management
- articulate both written and orally, the principles, concepts and applications associated with business management.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Business Foundation)**

The objectives of this specialisation are to produce graduates who are able to:

- understand essential business knowledge and skills
- apply acquired business skills to the practical work environment
- display a range of competencies needed in business foundation

- articulate both written and orally, the principles, theories, concepts and applications of business foundations.

### **Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Named Specialisation)**

The objectives of this specialisation are to produce graduates who are able to:

- understand the concepts and essential basic theories and skills associated with a particular selected discipline specialisation related to business
- apply acquired discipline-directed skills to the practical work environment
- display a range of competencies in a selected business-related discipline area
- articulate both written and orally, the principles, theories, concepts and applications associated with a selected business discipline area.

### **Admission requirements**

Candidates for entry into the Postgraduate Certificate in Business, must meet one of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- A tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution, and a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience. Students can enrol in a General, Business Foundation (normally for students without a business or business-related bachelor degree) or a Named Specialisation.
- An undergraduate degree or equivalent from a recognised institution but without 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience. Students can only enrol in the Early Career Specialisation.
- A minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent relevant professional work experience, but without a tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution. Students can only enrol in the Business Foundation Specialisation.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

### **How to apply**

#### **Domestic students**

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

#### **International students**

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

### **Program fees**

#### **Domestic full fee paying place**

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

#### **International full fee paying place**

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Postgraduate Certificate in Business is comprised of four units of postgraduate courses as follows:

### General Specialisation\*^

Any four courses from the [Master of Business Administration](#), [Master of Management](#), [Master of Business](#) and [Master of Project Management](#).

### Early Career Specialisation~

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Select four courses from the following:</b>		
<a href="#">ENG8101 Technological Impact and its Management</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to the <a href="#">course specification website</a>	
<a href="#">PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management</a>		
<a href="#">PRL8004 Financial Communication</a>		
<a href="#">PRL8005 Management Communication</a>		
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1(ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	
A postgraduate course from the Faculty of Business and Law coursework Master programs excluding the Master of Business Administration. This option requires written approval from the Director of Coursework Studies and may be subject to pre-requisite requirements.		

**Note:** Subject to written approval from the Director of Coursework Studies, students may also be able to choose a course from across the university.

### Business Foundation Specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

### Named Specialisation\*^

Students can choose a named specialisation from the following study areas.

#### Option 1

- 3 courses from a [Master of Business Administration](#) specialisation
- plus one discipline-related course from the 8 [Master of Business Administration](#) core courses.

**Note:** Students must consult with the Director of Coursework Studies in choosing their fourth course.

## Option 2

- a four-course specialisation from the [Master of Management](#)

**Note:** students who wish to articulate into the [Master of Management](#) must meet the admission requirements of the Master of Management program before exemptions will be considered.

## Option 3

- a 4-course specialisation from the [Master of Project Management](#)

**Note:** students who wish to articulate into the [Master of Project Management](#) must meet the admission requirements of the Master of Project Management program before exemptions will be considered.

\* Students are not able to undertake [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) in this specialisation without the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.

^ Courses in some areas of study may have pre-requisites.

~ Students are not able to undertake [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) in this specialisation.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Business Foundation, General or Specialisation) with a minimum GPA of 4.0, a student may articulate into the [Master of Business Administration](#), [Master of Management](#), [Master of Business](#) or [Master of Project Management](#).

Upon successful completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business (Early Career) with a minimum GPA of 4.0, a student may apply for entry into the [Master of Business Administration](#) or [Master of Project Management](#).

## Exit points

There are no exit points from the Postgraduate Certificate in Business.

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate level. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Business course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised tertiary institution and is claiming exemptions on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum exemptions on the basis of such courses shall be no greater than 2 courses for the Postgraduate Certificate in Business
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.



## General/Named Specialisation

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students are not able to undertake <a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> without the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.							
General/Specialisation course 1	1	1	1	1			
General/Specialisation course 2	1	1	1	1			
General/Specialisation course 3	1	1	1	2			
General/Specialisation course 4	1	1	1	2			

## Early Career Specialisation

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students should refer to the program structure for Early Career above for a complete list of courses.							
Students are not able to undertake <a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> in this specialisation.							
<a href="#">ENG8101 Technological Impact and its Management</a> †	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a> *	1	1	1	2			
A postgraduate course from the Faculty of Business and Law coursework Master programs excluding the Master of Business Administration. This option requires written approval from the Director of Coursework Studies and may be subject to pre-requisite requirements.	1	1	1	2			

### Footnotes

† Not offered at Springfield campus.

\* Offered at Springfield campus in semester 2.

## Foundation Specialisation

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2			

## Juris Doctor Programs

### Juris Doctor (DJUR) - JD

CRICOS code (International applicants): 060145G

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)

<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	3 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studylaw@usq.edu.au">studylaw@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Juris Doctor is a graduate entry program (for non-law graduates) that provides students with the opportunity for a comprehensive study of law to prepare for practice as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or a legal practitioner in another Australian jurisdiction.

While this is a focused program preparing students for professional practice with particular legal workplace skills such as applied legal research, it also builds the special capabilities that a legal education can offer, such as complex problem-solving and policy analysis.

Please note this qualification does not entitle graduates to use the title 'Doctor'.

## Professional accreditation

The Juris Doctor has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Legal Practitioner Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practice. USQ law graduates have the option of completing their practical legal training through a one-year traineeship in a law practice, or through an institution that offers a practical legal training qualification.

## Program aims

The Juris Doctor is a graduate entry program (for non-law graduates) that provides students with the opportunity for a comprehensive study of law, not only to prepare for practice as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland but also to examine the legal process and its social, political and economic context.

The program aims to equip students with an academic qualification for professional practice.

While this is a focused program preparing students for professional practice with particular skills in applied legal research, it also builds the special capabilities that a legal education can offer, such as complex problem-solving and policy analysis.

## Program objectives

Upon completion of the Juris Doctor students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical framework of subject areas of study
- apply theoretical knowledge, concepts and principles to areas of practical significance
- research legal issues at an advanced level

- critically appraise law reform trends and recent developments and assess their impact upon legal practice and public policy
- demonstrate advanced communication, problem-solving and analytical skills
- satisfy academic admission requirements for legal practice in Queensland (subject to accreditation).

## Admission requirements

To gain entry to the graduate entry program, students must have graduated with an approved three year undergraduate degree.

International applicants must have met the University's [English language](#) requirements or have completed the University's [ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The graduate entry program is 24 units in total. It has two prime components: a core (20 units) and law electives (4 units).

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

All students are required to complete a core of 20 single-unit courses. The purpose of the core courses is to expose law students to fundamental legal concepts and methods in legal research and reasoning.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of Offer Springfield Campus
<a href="#">LAW5501 Advanced Legal Process and Research</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)

LAW5502 Advanced Law in Context	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5601 Advanced Contract A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5602 Advanced Contract B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5603 Advanced Torts A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5604 Advanced Torts B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5605 Advanced Criminal Law A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5606 Advanced Criminal Law B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5607 Advanced Company Law	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5701 Advanced Constitutional Law A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5702 Advanced Administrative Law	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5703 Advanced Property Law A	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5704 Advanced Property Law B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5705 Advanced Equity	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5706 Advanced Trusts	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5708 Advanced Evidence	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5709 Advanced Procedure	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5711 Advanced Legal Professional Practice and Ethics	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
LAW5712 Advanced Constitutional Law B	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)
LAW5713 Advanced Capstone Project*	S2 (ONC, EXT)	S2 (ONC)

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in LAW5713. It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Elective courses

The 4 Law elective courses may be selected from any of the electives listed below.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus	Semester/mode of offer Fraser Coast campus
LAW2107 Environmental Law	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
LAW2206 Legal Conflict Resolution	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
LAW2301 e-Law	S1 (ONC, EXT)		
LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law	S2 (EXT)		

<a href="#">LAW3130 Revenue Law and Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW3131 Revenue Law and Practice II</a>	S2 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3210 Theories of Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law			
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law			
LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law			
<a href="#">LAW3421 Family Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3422 Succession Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
LAW3424 Land Contracts			
<a href="#">LAW3441 Natural Resources Law</a>	S3 (EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3442 Workplace Law</a>	S2 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW3443 Public International Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)	
LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law			
LAW3462 International Human Rights Law			
<a href="#">LAW3463 Private International Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)		
<a href="#">LAW3464 International Trade Law</a>	S1 (EXT)		
<a href="#">WIL3000 Work Integrated Learning - Law*</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC), S2 (ONC)	
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)		

#### Footnotes

\* A student must have completed at least half of the core law courses before enrolling in [WIL3000](#).

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exemptions

### Maximum credit

Exemptions from USQ courses credited to the Juris Doctor may be granted for a maximum of 50% of the program, that is, 12 courses.

### Maximum credit for completed undergraduate courses

Exemptions from USQ courses creditable to the Juris Doctor may be granted for successful completion of undergraduate courses on condition that:

- (1) any other requirements for the granting of exemptions in these guidelines are met
- (2) if the student had been previously enrolled in a combined program with law at USQ or another university, and law courses were credited to the other award, exemptions are only granted so that, on completion of the Juris Doctor at USQ, the student will have successfully completed the equivalent of at least 6 years of full-time study
- (3) subject to paragraph 2, the maximum proportion of undergraduate courses that are taken or credited towards the Juris Doctor is 50% of the program, that is, the equivalent of 12 courses.

### Admission courses

Exemptions may be granted from a core course that deals with an area of knowledge that is set out in Attachment 1 of the Supreme Court (Admission) Rules 2004 (Qld) if:

- (1) the course that was successfully completed at another university deals in substance with the topics that are set out in that area of knowledge
- (2) if the other university is an Australian university, the course was undertaken in a program that is an approved academic qualification for the purposes of admission as a lawyer in any Australian state or territory.

An exemption from a course that may be credited to the Juris Doctor will only be granted if:

- (1) the workload for the course that was successfully completed at another university is at least 70% of the workload required for the course from which an exemption is being granted
- (2) subject to paragraph 3, at least 70% of the content of the course that was successfully completed at the other university is similar to the content of the course from which an exemption is being granted.

No exemption from Advanced Capstone Research Project will be granted

### Recommended enrolment pattern - part-time

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW5501 Advanced Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the Juris Doctor Program: DJUR
<a href="#">LAW5601 Advanced Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5502 Advanced Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the Juris Doctor Program: DJUR
<a href="#">LAW5602 Advanced Contract B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5601</a>
<a href="#">LAW5603 Advanced Torts A</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5605 Advanced Criminal Law A</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5604 Advanced Torts B</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5603</a>
<a href="#">LAW5606 Advanced Criminal Law B</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5605</a>
<a href="#">LAW5705 Advanced Equity</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5703 Advanced Property Law A</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5706 Advanced Trusts</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5705</a>
<a href="#">LAW5704 Advanced Property Law B</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5703</a>
<a href="#">LAW5701 Advanced Constitutional Law A</a>	4	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5606</a>
Law elective 1	4	1	4	1			
<a href="#">LAW5712 Advanced Constitutional Law B</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5701</a>
<a href="#">LAW5702 Advanced Administrative Law</a>	4	2	4	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5701</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5706</a>
<a href="#">LAW5708 Advanced Evidence</a>	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5605</a>
<a href="#">LAW5607 Advanced Company Law</a>	5	1	5	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5705</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW5709 Advanced Procedure</a>	5	2	5	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> and <a href="#">LAW5712</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5702</a>
Law elective 2	5	2	5	2			
<a href="#">LAW5711 Advanced Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	6	1	6	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5605</a> and <a href="#">LAW5704</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5708</a>
Law elective 3	6	1	6	1			
Law elective 4	6	2	6	2			
<a href="#">LAW5713 Advanced Capstone Project*</a>	6	2	6	2			

#### Footnotes

\* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW5713](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - full-time

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">LAW5501 Advanced Legal Process and Research</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the Juris Doctor Program: DJUR
<a href="#">LAW5601 Advanced Contract A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5603 Advanced Torts A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5605 Advanced Criminal Law A</a>	1	1	1	1			Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5502 Advanced Law in Context</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the Juris Doctor Program: DJUR
<a href="#">LAW5602 Advanced Contract B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5601</a>
<a href="#">LAW5604 Advanced Torts B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5603</a>
<a href="#">LAW5606 Advanced Criminal Law B</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5605</a>
<a href="#">LAW5705 Advanced Equity</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5703 Advanced Property Law A</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5501</a>
<a href="#">LAW5701 Advanced Constitutional Law A</a>	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5606</a>
Law elective	2	1	2	1			
<a href="#">LAW5706 Advanced Trusts</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5705</a>
<a href="#">LAW5712 Advanced Constitutional Law B</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5701</a>
<a href="#">LAW5702 Advanced Administrative Law</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5701</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5706</a>
<a href="#">LAW5704 Advanced Property Law B</a>	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5703</a>
<a href="#">LAW5708 Advanced Evidence</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5605</a>
<a href="#">LAW5711 Advanced Legal Professional Practice and Ethics</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5502</a> and <a href="#">LAW5605</a> and <a href="#">LAW5704</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5708</a>
<a href="#">LAW5607 Advanced Company Law</a>	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5705</a>
Law elective	3	1	3	1			
<a href="#">LAW5709 Advanced Procedure</a>	3	2	3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5602</a> and <a href="#">LAW5706</a> and <a href="#">LAW5712</a> Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5702</a>
<a href="#">LAW5713 Advanced Capstone Project*</a>	3	2	3	2			
Law elective	3	2	3	2			
Law elective	3	2	3	2			

#### Footnotes

- \* Students are expected to have completed at least 16 core law courses before enrolling in [LAW5713](#). It is also highly recommended that this course be taken in the last semester of the student's enrolment in the program.

## Masters Programs

### Master of Business (MBIS) - MBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 061303B

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a>	

#### Notes:

There are limited courses available in semester 3.

#### Footnotes

- \* not all specialisations are available on-campus

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The Master of Business is an advanced academic program for graduates of any discipline or for students with extensive relevant business experience. This program aims to develop generic business skills and to extend those in a specialised area.

## Accounting and Sustainable Business

This specialisation provides advanced study in corporate environmental management, environmental politics and policy, and accounting and finance issues related to sustainability. Graduates in Business (or related disciplines) may be eligible for up to 4 exemptions for foundation courses, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study.

## Applied Finance

This specialisation provides advanced study in finance, including global financial markets, investment management strategies and international financial management. Graduates in Business (or related disciplines) may be eligible for up to 4 exemptions for foundation courses, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study.



Graduates of this specialisation meet the educational entrance requirements to become a Senior Associate member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#), and meet the education requirements for professional membership of the Finance and Treasury Association (FTA).

## **Business Forensics**

This specialisation focuses on the prevention and detection of fraud and manipulation of financial reports. It provides advanced study in forensic accounting, financial statement analysis, business intelligence and information security, which are key skills for accountants who wish to specialise in this field. Graduates in Business (or related disciplines) may be eligible for up to 4 exemptions for foundation courses, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study.

## **Information Systems**

This specialisation provides advanced study in information systems planning and implementation, decision support, data communications, project management, information security and strategy. Graduates in Business (or related disciplines) may be eligible for up to 4 exemptions for foundation courses, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study.

## **Property**

This specialisation provides a concise, focused program that considers all aspects of property, including the development of new property projects, ownership and management of property assets, and consideration of the legal environment in which projects are managed.

Graduates in business and property-related disciplines may be eligible for up to 4 exemptions for elective courses, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study.

## **Program aims**

The Master of Business is an advanced academic program for graduates of any discipline or for students with extensive relevant business experience. This program aims to develop generic business skills and to extend those in a specialised area.

## **Program objectives**

Upon completion of the Master of Business, students will be able to:

- demonstrate underlying knowledge of the theoretical structure underpinning their chosen area of specialisation
- apply those theoretical principles in business
- apply a range of management skills relevant to their specialisation.

## **Admission requirements**

Subject to approval by the Director of Coursework Studies, admission to the Master of Business degree will be available to graduates with an approved bachelor degree.

Applicants for the Accounting and Sustainable Business and Business Forensics specialisations must hold one of the following from a recognised University:

- an approved undergraduate degree in Commerce (Accounting) or a related discipline, or
- a Master of Professional Accounting, or
- a Diploma of Business subject to the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.

Candidates who do not have a degree may be permitted to enrol in the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#), provided that they have a minimum of 5 years full-time equivalent work experience, which includes relevant experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies. Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Business.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The program is comprised of 12 units. A student must complete one specialisation (which will appear on their testamur).

**Note:** It is assumed that students, when selecting 8000 level courses, have a basic knowledge in these areas (either from their undergraduate degree or from relevant work experience)

### Specialisations

**Note:** Not all specialisations are offered in on-campus mode. Where a specialisation is offered on-campus, it may not be offered in that mode at all campuses.

### Accounting and Sustainable Business

Students must study 4 foundation, 4 core and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of offer Springfield Campus
<b>Foundation courses — select 4 of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
or any other course approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		
<b>Core courses</b>		
<a href="#">ACC8101 Finance and Accounting for Sustainability</a>	S2 (EXT)	
<a href="#">ACC8104 Environmental Management Accounting</a>	S2 (EXT)	
<a href="#">ACC8105 Financial Statement Analysis</a> (Formerly FIN8105)	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">POL8013 Environmental Politics and Policy</a> (Formerly MGT8013).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<b>Electives — select 4 of the following — two of which must be 8000 courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ACC8106 Forensic Accounting</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">ECO8010 Corporations and Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8010).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8011 Global Issues in Environmental Management and Sustainability</a> (Formerly MGT8011).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8012 Tools and Techniques for Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8012).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
or any other course from the <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> or Master of Business approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		

## Applied Finance

Students must study 4 foundation courses, 4 core courses and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of offer Springfield Campus
<b>Foundation courses</b>		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>		
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

<b>Core courses</b>		
<a href="#">FIN8104 International Financial Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8201 Finance for Executives</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8202 Financial Markets and Instruments</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8203 Strategic Investments*</a>		
<b>Electives — select 4 electives — two of which must be 8000 courses.</b>		
Select any 4 courses from the <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> or Master of Business approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		

#### Footnotes

\* FIN8203 will be offered in semester 1 from 2013.

#### Business Forensics

Students must study 4 foundation, 4 core and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus</b>	<b>Semester/Mode of Offer Springfield Campus</b>
Foundation courses — select 4 of the following courses:		
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> (Formerly CIS5001)	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
or any other course approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		
<b>Core courses</b>		
<a href="#">ACC8105 Financial Statement Analysis</a> (Formerly FIN8105).	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">ACC8106 Forensic Accounting</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Electives - select four of the following — two of which must be 8000 courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>plus any 3 other courses from the <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> or Master of Business approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.</b>		

## Information Systems

Students must study 4 foundation, 7 core and 1 elective course.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of Offer Springfield Campus
<b>Foundation courses</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1(ONC)
<b>Core courses</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Electives - select one course from the following:</b>		
<a href="#">BUS8401 Research Methodology 1 (Formerly MGT8401)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
or any other course from the <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> or Master of Business approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		

## Property

Students must study 4 core and 8 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer Toowoomba Campus	Semester/Mode of Offer Springfield Campus
<b>Foundation courses</b>		
This specialisation does not have any foundation courses.		
<b>Core courses</b>		
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">MGT8070 Property Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8072 Property Ownership Management</a> (Formerly FIN8072).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Electives — select 8 of the following courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB) S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> (Formerly CIS5001)	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a> (Formerly MGT5001).	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8028 Project Tendering and Contracting</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8037 Team Leadership</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
or any other course approved by the Director of Coursework Studies.		

### Other Courses

Students wishing to complete a project as part of the program must first obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies before enrolling in [BUS8101 Business Project A](#) or [BUS8102 Business Project B](#). Enrolment in the project courses is contingent upon the availability of a suitable supervisor.

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

### Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

It is possible for students who do not meet standard admission requirements to articulate into the Master of Business from the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#). Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Business.

Students who wish to articulate to the higher award must lodge an application for entry to the relevant program.

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 8 Master of Business units may, upon application, exit with a Postgraduate Diploma of Business. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of at least one specialisation may have one specialisation shown on their testamur.
- A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of a 4-unit specialisation may have that specialisation shown on their testamur.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Master of Business may be eligible for a maximum of 6 units of exemptions. With the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies these exemptions may include up to 4 unspecified exemptions, to be granted on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant undergraduate study, where a student is studying a specialisation in the same or similar discipline as their undergraduate study.

Exemptions granted for equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or institution must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field) and
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Master of Business course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective.

Applicants for enrolment in the Master of Business (Property) who are graduates of the PCA Diploma in Property Development can gain an additional exemption if they have completed the relevant assessment requirements. Full details can be obtained from the [Faculty of Business and Law](#).

Claims for exemption should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ. Please contact the [Faculty of Business and Law](#) for further information.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 6 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 3 years and minimum duration will be 2 terms.

## Accounting and Sustainable Business recommended enrolment pattern

Students must study 4 foundation, 4 core and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>			1	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">ACC8105 Financial Statement Analysis</a>			1	1			
Elective course			1	2			
Elective course			1	2			
<a href="#">POL8013 Environmental Politics and Policy</a>			2	1			
Elective course			2	1			
<a href="#">ACC8101 Finance and Accounting for Sustainability</a>			2	2			
<a href="#">ACC8104 Environmental Management Accounting</a>			2	2			
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).
Elective course			3	1			
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>

### Applied Finance recommended enrolment pattern

Students must study 4 foundation, 4 core and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	1	1			
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	2	1			
Elective course							
<a href="#">FIN8201 Finance for Executives</a>	1	1	2	1			
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>							
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2			
Elective course							
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2			
<a href="#">FIN8202 Financial Markets and Instruments</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN8201</a>
<a href="#">FIN8104 International Financial Management</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN8202</a>
<a href="#">FIN8203 Strategic Investments*</a>	2	1	3	1			
Elective course	2	1	3	1			
Elective course	2	1	3	2			
Elective course	2	1	3	2			

#### Footnotes

\* This course will be offered in semester 1 from 2013.



## Business Forensics recommended enrolment pattern

Students must study 4 foundation, 4 core and 4 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
Elective course	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ACC8105 Financial Statement Analysis</a>	1	1	2	1				
Elective course	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
Elective course	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	2	2	2				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">ACC8106 Forensic Accounting*</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1	3	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	
Elective course	2	1	3	2				

### Footnotes

\* Toowoomba on—campus students will be required to study this course in external mode.

## Information Systems recommended enrolment pattern

Students must study 4 foundation, 7 core and one elective course.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	1	2	2	2				
Elective course	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	2	1	3	2				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	2	1	3	2				

## Property recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba external

Students must study 4 core and 8 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>			1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8070 Property Development</a>			1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8072 Property Ownership Management</a>			1	2				Formerly FIN8072
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>			1	2				
Elective course			2	1				
Elective course			2	1				
Elective course			2	2				
Elective course			2	2				
Elective course			3	1				
Elective course			3	1				
Elective course			3	2				
Elective course			3	2				

## Property recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield on-campus

Students must study 4 core and 8 elective courses. The elective courses must include at least two 8000 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8070 Property Development</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	1	1						
Elective course	1	1						
Elective course	1	1						
Elective course	1	2						
Elective course	1	2						
<a href="#">MGT8072 Property Ownership Management</a>	1	2						Formerly FIN8072
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	1	2						
Elective course	2	1						
Elective course	2	1						
Elective course	2	1						
Elective course	2	1						

## Master of Business Administration (MBAD) - MBA

CRICOS code (International applicants): 066850A

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a> To: <a href="#">Doctor of Business Administration</a>	

### Notes:

Not all specialisation courses are available on-campus. For further information refer to the [Faculty of Business and Law](#).

There are limited courses available in semester 3.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

**Continuing MBA students please note:** [transition arrangements](#) are available if you commenced your MBA prior to semester 1, 2012.

### Program focus

USQ's Master of Business Administration program has a global focus that gives you the practical skills to take your career to the next level. You will learn about change and sustainability across global markets and contexts, as well as areas of contemporary business management that develop advanced analytical and process skills essential to practising managers. As one of Australia's largest MBA's, this program is designed to help you understand and make critical decisions about change and to develop strategies to address such changes. You may choose to supplement your generalist skills by exploring an area of management in depth, chosen from a discipline specialisation. Specialisations available include: Digital Transformation, Finance, Global Business Management, Leadership, Project Management, Strategic Human Resource Management, Strategic Marketing, Sustainable Business, and General.

This program is available to graduates from any discipline with relevant professional work experience.

### Professional accreditation

The Master of Business Administration (Project Management) is accredited by the US-based [Project Management Institute](#) (PMI). USQ is endorsed as a National Provider of Project Management education by the [Australian Institute of Project Management](#) (AIPM).

## Program aims

The USQ MBA program will enhance student analytical skills related to management, people, markets, finance, and technical knowledge. Graduates will be able to solve complex organisational problems and be able to manage change through the mastery of particular skills related to creativity, information literacy, and self reflection. The program focuses on how to demonstrate leadership in global sustainability and how to understand the nature of ethical decisions across contemporary business practice. The USQ MBA program will enable graduates to work in virtual and non-traditional work environments and increase personal mastery in oral and written communication.

## Program objectives

The MBA graduate will be able to:

- demonstrate applied knowledge of people, markets, finances, technology and management skills in practice
- identify and solve complex organisational problems, creatively, and practically to increase the effectiveness of management processes
- communicate professionally and effectively in a range of modes to various audiences to achieve targeted outcomes
- demonstrate an understanding of organisations in the global environment and the impact of these on organisational systems
- evaluate, synthesise and critically review theoretical frameworks with other evidence to provide solutions to real-world problems
- demonstrate reflective practice and apply learning to different contexts
- demonstrate an understanding of the impact of interpersonal communication on specific management processes and outcomes using relevant theories and concepts
- comprehend and address complex ethical dilemmas
- demonstrate an understanding of complex sustainable dilemmas and the need for responsible leadership
- demonstrate an understanding of the skills required to work in non-traditional and virtual working environments
- demonstrate the skills required for leadership of other, working in teams and working with people from diverse cultural and professional backgrounds in both virtual and real-time spaces
- communicate professionally and effectively in both oral and written communication to various audiences to achieve targeted outcomes.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Business Administration must meet each of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- a tertiary qualification at degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution
- a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent work experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies.

Candidates who do not have a degree will be permitted to enrol in the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) (Business Foundation) only, provided that they have a minimum of 3 years full-time equivalent work experience, which includes relevant experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies. Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

Candidates who have a degree but do not have a minimum of 3 years full-time relevant professional work experience will be permitted to enrol in the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) (Early Career) only. Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible for entry into the Master of Business Administration.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The MBA consists of 12 courses, each of one unit, and has the following structure:

- core (8 courses) - 4 foundation core and 4 non-foundation core courses
- discipline specialisation (4 courses) including the capstone course [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) OR general specialisation (any 4 related courses with the permission of the Director of Coursework Studies).

Students will normally be required to complete the 4 foundation core courses before progressing to the other courses.

### Core courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Foundation core courses</b>		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Non-foundation core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> (Formerly CIS5001)	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB),	S2 (ONC)

### Transitional arrangements for students who commenced the MBA program prior to Semester 1, 2012

MBA structure — prior to 2012	MBA structure — from 2012
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>
<a href="#">CIS5001 Information Systems Strategy</a>	<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> (Comparable course to CIS5001)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a> (No longer offered under the new MBA structure. If not completed, enrol in <a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a> or <a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a> ).	
<a href="#">LAW5503 Australian Law and Business</a> / <a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a> (No longer offered under the new MBA structure. If not completed, enrol in <a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a> or <a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a> ).	
	<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>
	<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>
	<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> (Now a requirement of each specialisation)
Specialisation	Specialisation
Specialisation	Specialisation
Specialisation	Specialisation

Specialisation	
TOTAL = 12	TOTAL = 12

### Transition arrangements for FIN5003, LAW5503 and LAW5504.

- If you have already completed [FIN5003 Decision Support Tools](#), then you may elect to use this course as a substitute for either [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#) or [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#).
- If you have already completed [LAW5503 Australian Law and Business/LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business](#), then you may elect to use this course as a substitute for either [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#) or [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#).
- If you have only completed one of [FIN5003 Decision Support Tools](#) or [LAW5503 Australian Law and Business/LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business](#), you may choose between [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#) and [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#).
- If you have already completed both [FIN5003 Decision Support Tools](#) and [LAW5503 Australian Law and Business/LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business](#), you are not required to complete [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#) or [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#).
- If you have not completed [FIN5003 Decision Support Tools](#) or [LAW5503 Australian Law and Business/LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business](#), you should select [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#), [MGT8022 Project-Based Management](#) or [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#).
- If you have already completed 4 specialisation courses and both [FIN5003 Decision Support Tools](#) and [LAW5503 Australian Law and Business/LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business](#), you can choose from any six of [ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management](#), [ECO5000 Economics for Managers](#), [MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour](#), [MKT5000 Marketing Management](#), [CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy](#), [MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability](#), [MGT8022 Project-Based Management](#), [MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change](#), [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#).

If you have not undertaken any specialisation courses, then you should select courses from the specialisations below - Digital Transformation, Finance, Global Business Management, Leadership, Project Management, Strategic Human Resource Management, Strategic Marketing, Sustainable Business, or General.

### Specialisations

There are 8 named and a general specialisation available in the MBA. Students will be able to choose ONE specialisation only to make up the 12 courses. Alternatively, you may choose 3 courses from any specialisation plus [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) to make up a General Specialisation. Students may enrol in a project course/s as part of the General specialisation. This is dependent upon permission from the Director of Coursework Studies, the appropriate Head of School and the availability of a supervisor. Students may also be able to choose courses from across the University subject to the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies. The latter must be with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies and may involve pre-requisites.

### Project courses

Course	Semester/mode of offer
<a href="#">BUS8101 Business Project A</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8102 Business Project B</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (EXT)

The specialisations include the following:

### Digital Transformation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: Students planning to study the Digital Transformation specialisation in on-campus mode in Toowoomba are strongly encouraged to commence in semester 1. Not all courses will be available in on-campus mode for a semester 2 commencement.

### Finance

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">FIN8201 Finance for Executives</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8202 Financial Markets and Instruments</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8203 Strategic Investments*</a>		
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

#### Footnotes

\* This course will be offered from semester 1, 2013.

Please note: Students planning to study the Finance specialisation in on-campus mode in Toowoomba are strongly encouraged to commence in semester 1. Not all courses will be available in on-campus mode for a semester 2 commencement.

### General

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
Select 3 courses from USQ postgraduate courses, subject to the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies		
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

### Global Business Management

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ECO8060 Business in the International Economy</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">LAW8118 International Business Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">MGT8032 International Management</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: Not all courses in the Global Business Management specialisation are available in on-campus mode.

### Leadership

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8038 Leadership Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8039 Strategic Leadership</a>	S3 (EXT, WEB)	



<a href="#">MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: Not all courses in the Leadership specialisation are available in on-campus mode.

### Project Management

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: The Project Management specialisation is only available in on-campus mode at the Springfield campus.

### Strategic Human Resource Management

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8030 Performance Management and People Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8034 Strategic Management of Human Resources and Innovation</a>	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: The Strategic Human Resource Management specialisation is only available in external mode.

### Strategic Marketing

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MKT8001 Buyer Behaviour</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT8002 International Marketing</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT8003 Services Marketing Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: The Strategic Marketing specialisation is only available in external mode.

### Sustainable Business

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ECO8010 Corporations and Sustainable Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8011 Global Issues in Environmental Management and Sustainability</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8012 Tools and Techniques for Sustainable Development</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	

Please note: The Sustainable Business specialisation is only available in external mode.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

Students who complete the Master of Business Administration are eligible to apply for the [Doctor of Business Administration](#), provided that they meet all of the admission requirements for that program. Please refer to the [Doctor of Business Administration](#) for further information, or contact the Postgraduate Program Administrators.

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program. This means:

- A student who successfully completes eight [Master of Business Administration](#) units may, upon application, exit with a Postgraduate Diploma of Business. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of at least one specialisation may have one specialisation shown on their testamur.
- A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of a 4-unit specialisation may have that specialisation shown on their testamur.

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent postgraduate or undergraduate study from a recognised university. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is sufficiently equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Master of Business Administration program, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- the maximum exemptions granted are no greater than 6 courses for the Master of Business Administration
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.
- the maximum number of exemptions that will be considered on the basis of undergraduate study is 4 courses.

Claims for exemption should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ. Please contact the Faculty of Business and Law for further information.

### Digital Transformation specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation<sup>^</sup></a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security<sup>^</sup></a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management<sup>*</sup></a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change<sup>†</sup></a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence<sup>^</sup></a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management<sup>§</sup></a>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Springfield.

<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>†</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (external) and semester 2 (external and on-campus) from 2013. On-campus students who wish to complete this program within 3 consecutive semesters should enrol in this course in external mode.

<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### Digital Transformation specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	2	1	2				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management<sup>*</sup></a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence<sup>^</sup></a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation<sup>^</sup></a>	2	2	2	2				

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	2	2	2	2				

#### Footnotes

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>^</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Springfield.

### Finance specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">FIN8201 Finance for Executives</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">FIN8202 Financial Markets and Instruments</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">FIN8201</a>	
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a> <sup>*</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">FIN8203 Strategic Investments</a> <sup>†</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Springfield.

<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>†</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 from 2013.

<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### General specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
General specialisation course‡	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>	2	1	2	1				
General specialisation course‡	2	1	2	1				
General specialisation course‡	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management§</a>	2	1	1	1				

#### Footnotes

‡ Not all specialisation courses are offered in on-campus mode.

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

§ This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### General specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
General specialisation course^	2	2	2	2				
General specialisation course^	2	2	2	2				
General specialisation course^	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management§</a>	2	2	2	2				

#### Footnotes

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

^ Not all specialisation courses are offered in on-campus mode.

§ This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### Global Business Management specialisation recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ECO8060 Business in the International Economy</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a> <sup>*</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">LAW8118 International Business Law</a> <sup>†</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8032 International Management</a> <sup>‡</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

- <sup>^</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Springfield.  
<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.  
<sup>†</sup> This course is offered in external mode only.  
<sup>‡</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Springfield.  
<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered on-campus at Toowoomba from semester 1 2013.  
<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### Leadership specialisation recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8039 Strategic Leadership</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	3	1	3				
<a href="#">MGT8038 Leadership Development</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a> <sup>*</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

- <sup>^</sup> This course is offered in external mode only.  
<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.  
<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

## Project Management specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 1 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management	1	1	1	1				
MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour	1	1	1	1				
CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
MGT8022 Project-Based Management*	1	1	1	1				
ECO5000 Economics for Managers	1	2	1	2				
MKT5000 Marketing Management	1	2	1	2				
MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management*	1	2	1	2				
MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management*	1	2	1	2				
MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability	2	1	2	1				
MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change <sup>^</sup>	2	1	2	1				
MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management*	2	1	2	1				
MGT8002 Strategic Management <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

### Footnotes

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>^</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (external) and semester 2 (external and on-campus) from 2013. On-campus students who wish to complete this program within 3 consecutive semesters should enrol in this course in external mode.

<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

## Project Management specialisation recommended enrolment pattern (standard semester 2 intake)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ECO5000 Economics for Managers	1	2	1	2				
MKT5000 Marketing Management	1	2	1	2				
CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy	1	2	1	2				Formerly CIS5001
MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability	1	2	1	2				
ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management	1	1	1	1				
MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour	1	1	1	1				
MGT8022 Project-Based Management*	1	1	1	1				
MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management*	1	1	1	1				
MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change	2	2	2	2				
MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management*	2	2	2	2				

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management*</a>	2	2	2	2				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	2	2	2	2				

#### Footnotes

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

### Strategic Human Resource Management specialisation recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations^</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8034 Strategic Management of Human Resources and Innovation^</a>	1	3	1	3			Pre-requisites: <a href="#">MGT5000</a> or equivalent	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8030 Performance Management and People Development^</a>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management§</a>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

^ This course is offered in external mode only.

\* This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

§ This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

### Strategic Marketing specialisation recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				



Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT8003 Services Marketing Management</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT8001 Buyer Behaviour</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a> <sup>*</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MKT8002 International Marketing</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> This course is offered in external mode only.

<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

## Sustainable Business specialisation recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	1	1			Formerly CIS5001	
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ECO8011 Global Issues in Environmental Management and Sustainability</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">ECO8012 Tools and Techniques for Sustainable Development</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a> <sup>†</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a> <sup>*</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ECO8010 Corporations and Sustainable Development</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	1	2	1				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>§</sup>	2	1	2	1				

#### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> This course is offered in external mode only.

<sup>†</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (external) and semester 2 (external and on-campus) from 2013. On-campus students who wish to complete this program within 3 consecutive semesters should enrol in this course in external mode.

<sup>\*</sup> This course is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

<sup>§</sup> This course will be offered in semester 1 (on-campus -Toowoomba and Springfield; and external), semester 2 (on-campus – Toowoomba; and external), and semester 3 (external) from 2013.

## Master of Business Administration - International Business (MBAI) - MBA-IntIBus

CRICOS code (International applicants): 066851M

**This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#).**

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	No new admissions	
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

Some elective courses might not be offered on-campus.

### Contact us

#### Current students

[Ask a question](#)

Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252

Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285

Email [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au)

### Program focus

The Master of Business Administration - International Business is an advanced academic program designed for graduates from any discipline. It aims to produce graduates who are familiar with contemporary international business management and who can perform effectively in responsible managerial positions.

### Program aims

The Master of Business Administration - International Business is an advanced academic program designed for graduates from any discipline. It aims to produce graduates who are familiar with contemporary international business management and who can perform effectively in responsible managerial positions.

### Program objectives

Upon completion of the Master of Business Administration - International Business students will be able to:

- apply appropriate theories and skills in the international business environment
- demonstrate competence in a range of areas relevant to management practice at senior levels in internationally-focused businesses
- communicate effectively with other people within an organisation
- comprehend, analyse and evaluate internal and external environmental forces, and develop strategy for the management of change.

### Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Business Administration - International Business must hold a tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Master of Business Administration - International Business comprises 12 single-unit courses with 10 units of core courses and two units of elective courses.

**Note:** It is recommended that [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) is one of the final courses studied because it is a capstone course.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

Students must complete the following core courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> (Formerly CIS5001)	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO8060 Business in the International Economy</a> (Formerly MGT8060).	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a> (Formerly MGT5001).	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>		
LAW5503 Australian Law and Business* <b>or</b>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	

#### Footnotes

\* Not available from 2012.

### Elective courses

Students may choose elective courses from the following schedule:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
FIN8102	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">FIN8104 International Financial Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">LAW8118 International Business Law</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8032 International Management</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">MKT8002 International Marketing</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

### Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

### Articulation

It is not possible to articulate from this program into any other program.

### Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students who do not maintain good standing in the Master of Business Administration - International Business program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of the relevant program:

- a student who successfully completes four courses may exit with the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#)
- a student who successfully completes eight courses may exit with the Postgraduate Diploma of Business.

### Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Master of Business Administration - International Business degree may be eligible for up to six units of exemption on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised institution. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum durations will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where the maximum of six exemptions is granted, maximum time will be three years and minimum time will be two terms.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1	2	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	2	1				Formerly MGT5001.
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	1	2				
<b>Select one of the following two courses</b>								
<a href="#">LAW5503 Australian Law and Business*</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a>								
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">ECO8060 Business in the International Economy</a>	1	2	2	2				Formerly MGT8060.
Elective course	1	3	2	3				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	1	3	2	3				
Elective course	2	1	3	1				
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	2	1	3	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	

### Footnotes

\* Not available from 2012.

## Master of Information Systems (MIST) - MInfoSys

CRICOS code (International applicants): 069704J

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 – 2 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

There are a limited number of courses available in semester 3. For further information refer to the Director of Coursework Studies.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Information Systems is offered in order to cater for the strong demand of non-information technology degree holders to acquire professional information technology qualifications.

### Professional accreditation

The Master of Information Systems program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

### Program aims

The Master of Information Systems is a vocationally and academically oriented program. The Master of Information Systems provides for graduates in programs other than computing to gain skills and knowledge in key areas of computing which relate to their needs and the needs of their profession or industry. It aims to produce graduates who are managers in IT departments.

### Program objectives

The Master of Information Systems aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- acquire specific knowledge and skills in information technology which are relevant to their disciplines and careers
- understand a broad range of topics in information technology
- design, manage and develop software systems in an effective manner
- lead discussions relating to the computing aspects of their workplace
- become better problem-solvers and innovative thinkers, who are able to learn new skills independently and efficiently and consequently to succeed in a competitive professional environment

- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- demonstrate skills in the analysis and determination of technological issues at management level
- identify, analyse and solve problems in one or more areas of technology by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of technological problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- identify, interpret and evaluate major issues in a range of contemporary business information technology areas
- apply acquired knowledge associated with the studies to work environments
- articulate the principal theories, concepts and applications associated with the selected business information technology area(s)
- understand and act in accordance with the ethics of their profession.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Information Systems must meet one of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- hold a bachelor's degree or a 3-year diploma from an Australian university or hold a degree of a recognised university or an approved equivalent qualification in an area other than computing **and** have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) course, or
- have successfully completed the equivalent of a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) or [Graduate Diploma of Business](#) (Information Systems) **and** have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) course.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Systems must complete 12 courses.

Students must complete one of the following three specialisations:

### General Information Technology specialisation:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>All students - 2 compulsory core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Plus any 4 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	



#### Footnotes

\* CIS3011 replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from semester 1, 2011.

#### Information Systems Development specialisation:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>All students - 2 compulsory core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Plus any 4 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

#### Information Technology Management specialisation:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>All students - 2 compulsory core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Plus any 4 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	

<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

#### Footnotes

\* [CIS3011](#) replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from semester 1, 2011.

## Program completion requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 4 courses that satisfy the requirements of the [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 8 courses that satisfy the requirements of the [Graduate Diploma of Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.

## Exemptions

As the Master of Information Systems is a graduate conversion program, exemptions approved in the program do not automatically apply to other postgraduate programs offered by the USQ Faculty of Business and Law.

Up to a total of 6 exemptions may be granted for the 12-course Master of Information Systems.

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or on the basis of relevant completed undergraduate study. However, the maximum number of exemptions which may be granted on the basis of relevant completed undergraduate study will be 4 courses.

### **Recommended enrolment pattern**

Please refer to the program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officer (Student Support).

## Master of Information Systems Extended (MISX) - MInfoSysEx

CRICOS code (International applicants): 069705G

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	

### Notes:

There are a limited number of courses available in semester 3. For further information refer to the Director of Coursework Studies.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Information Systems Extended is offered in order to cater for the strong demand for information technology qualifications.

### Professional accreditation

The Master of Information Systems Extended program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

### Program aims

The Master of Information Systems Extended is a vocationally and academically oriented program. The Master of Information Systems Extended provides for graduates in programs other than computing to gain skills and knowledge in key areas of computing which relate to their needs and the needs of their profession or industry. It aims to produce graduates who are managers in IT departments.

### Program objectives

The Master of Information Systems Extended aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- acquire specific knowledge and skills in information technology which are relevant to their disciplines and careers
- understand a broad range of topics in information technology
- design, manage and develop software systems in an effective manner
- lead discussions relating to the computing aspects of their workplace
- become better problem-solvers and innovative thinkers, who are able to learn new skills independently and efficiently and consequently to succeed in a competitive professional environment

- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- demonstrate skills in the analysis and determination of technological issues at management level
- identify, analyse and solve problems in one or more areas of technology by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of technological problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- identify, interpret and evaluate major issues in a range of contemporary business information technology areas
- apply acquired knowledge associated with the studies to work environments
- articulate the principal theories, concepts and applications associated with the selected business information technology area(s)
- understand and act in accordance with the ethics of their profession.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Information Systems Extended must meet one of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- hold at least a 2-year diploma from an Australian or other recognised university, or an approved equivalent qualification, in an area other than computing; **and** have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) course, or
- have successfully completed the equivalent of a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) or [Graduate Diploma of Business](#) (Information Systems) **and** have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#) course.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Systems Extended must complete 16 courses.

**Students must complete one of the following three specialisations:**

**General Information Technology specialisation:**

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>All students - 2 compulsory core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Plus any 8 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

#### Footnotes

\* CIS3011 replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from Semester 1, 2011.

#### Information Systems Development specialisation:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Compulsory courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 2 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

#### Footnotes

\* CIS3011 replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from Semester 1, 2011.

**Information Technology Management specialisation:**

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Compulsory courses:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2002 Database Design and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS1101 Business Online</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS2005 Principles of Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3003 Networks and Distributed Systems</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3011 Information Systems Project*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 2 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS2003 Component Based Software Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3001 Object-Oriented Programming with Java</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3002 Business Analysis</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3007 Enterprise Systems Development and Architecture</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS3010 Oracle Development</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<b>Plus any 6 courses from the list below:</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8008 Business Intelligence</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8011 Digital Innovation</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8018 Strategic Information Security</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	

**Footnotes**

\* [CIS3011](#) replaces CIS2200 Advanced Office Applications: Access and Word from Semester 1, 2011.



## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who completes all the requirements of the [Master of Information Systems](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 8 courses that satisfy the requirements of the [Graduate Diploma of Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 4 courses that satisfy the requirements of the [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.

## Exemptions

As the Master of Information Systems Extended is a graduate conversion program, exemptions approved in the program do not automatically apply to other postgraduate programs offered by the USQ Faculty of Business and Law.

Candidates for the 16-course Master of Information Systems Extended may be eligible for up to a total of 8 courses of exemptions. These may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or on the basis of relevant completed undergraduate study. However, the maximum number of exemptions that will be considered on the basis of undergraduate study is 4 courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Please refer to the program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officer (Student Support).

## Master of Management (MMNT) - MMNT

	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 year full-time, up to 4 years part-time
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a>

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The focus of this program is to provide a high-level, professionally oriented set of postgraduate courses for students who wish to further their career prospects in senior management positions. The graduate will gain an advanced understanding of theory and practice in the broad areas of management, marketing and leadership to enable them to address the challenges of managing in a rapidly changing global business environment.

### Career opportunities

The program prepares students for a career in management and leadership in public, private and not-for-profit sectors, as well as local and global enterprises. Such opportunities include the following employment positions and fields: human resource management; public sector management; marketing manager; general manager; managing director; director (government and private sector); corporate services manager; operations manager; management consultant; safety, health and environment management; supply chain management.

### Program aims

The general aims of this program are to:

- provide graduates with an advanced understanding of contemporary management, marketing and leadership concepts, trends, theories and practices
- provide graduates with a set of tools in order to conceptualise problems and develop solutions to management issues
- assist graduates in clarifying their managerial career aspirations and to instil confidence in graduates to progress their career aspirations to the best of their capabilities
- respond to and meet the demands of public and private sector organizations for management, marketing and leadership talents.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of the Master of Management program, students will be able to:

- demonstrate advanced understanding of the key theories and practices of managing for sustainability
- display competence in areas relevant to management and marketing practice at middle to senior levels
- apply their knowledge of current behavioural, policy and strategic issues in order to improve organisational efficiency and sustainability
- use written communication skills to interact effectively with other people at all work levels
- analyse developments in a chosen area of management, marketing or leadership and critically evaluate relationships between such developments and contemporary theory and practice
- demonstrate a commitment to ongoing managerial development.

## Admission requirements

Several pathways are available in order to be admitted into the Master of Management:

- a bachelor's degree or equivalent level in the broad areas of management, marketing or leadership
- candidates who have an undergraduate degree or equivalent which does not meet the requirement outlined above must successfully complete the following two courses prior to enrolling in the Master of Management:
  - [MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour](#)
  - [MKT5000 Marketing Management](#)
- candidates who have a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) or a [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may be permitted to enrol in the Master of Management provided that they have attained a GPA of 4 within that program and provided that they have undertaken the following 2 courses as part of their Graduate Certificate or Postgraduate Certificate program:
  - [MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour](#)
  - [MKT5000 Marketing Management](#)
- candidates who do not have an undergraduate degree or a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) or a [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) but who have a minimum of 5 years full-time equivalent relevant work experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies may be permitted to enrol in the Master of Management on successful completion of the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#). The following 2 courses must be undertaken as part of the Postgraduate Certificate program:
  - [MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour](#)
  - [MKT5000 Marketing Management](#)

It is recommended that candidates undertaking this path also take two level 8 courses selected from courses available within the Master of Management as part of the Postgraduate Certificate program. Students must attain a GPA of 4.0 for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) to become eligible to enrol in the Master of Management.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students must complete 8 courses as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
4 core courses (compulsory)	4 units
4 courses from one of the following specialisations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Management and Sustainable Development</li> <li>• Human Resource Management</li> <li>• Leadership</li> <li>• Marketing</li> <li>• Occupational Health and Safety - no new enrolments will be taken for this specialisation</li> <li>• Professional Studies</li> <li>• General</li> </ul>	4 units
Total	8 units

## Program completion requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

## Core courses

The Master of Management comprises 4 core courses (compulsory):

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8032 International Management</a>	S1 (EXT)	
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT8003 Services Marketing Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	

## Major studies

### Environmental Management and Sustainable Development specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ECO8010 Corporations and Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8010).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8011 Global Issues in Environmental Management and Sustainability</a> (Formerly MGT8011).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8012 Tools and Techniques for Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8012).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">POL8013 Environmental Politics and Policy</a> (Formerly MGT8013).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

### Human Resource Management specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8030 Performance Management and People Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8034 Strategic Management of Human Resources and Innovation</a>	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8035 Management Consulting</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

### Leadership specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8037 Team Leadership</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8038 Leadership Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8039 Strategic Leadership</a>	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	

### Marketing specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MBA8000 Business Ethics and Sustainability</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT8001 Buyer Behaviour</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT8002 International Marketing</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MKT8009 Integrated Marketing Communication</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	

## Occupational Health and Safety specialisation

No new enrolments will be taken for this specialisation.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">MGT8014 Human Factors</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8015 Corporate Occupational Health and Safety</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8016 Occupational Health and Occupational Hygiene</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8017 Safety Science in Practice</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

## Professional Studies specialisation

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
Any 2 courses from one of the specialisations listed above		
<a href="#">BUS8101 Business Project A*</a>	S1(EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">BUS8102 Business Project B*</a>	S1(EXT), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	

### Footnotes

\* subject to approval of Director of Coursework Studies and availability of supervisor

## Articulation

It is possible for students who do not meet standard admission requirements to articulate into the Master of Management from the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#). Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Management.

Students who wish to articulate to the higher award must lodge an application for entry to the relevant program.

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program may be permitted to exit with a [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) provided that they have successfully met the requirements of that program.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Master of Management may be eligible for a maximum of 4 units of exemption on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant, equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Master of Management course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective.

Claims for exemptions should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 6 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 3 years and minimum duration will be 2 terms.

### Recommended Enrolment Pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Specialisation			1	1			
Specialisation			1	1			
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>			1	2			
<a href="#">MKT8003 Services Marketing Management</a>			1	2			
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>			1	3			
<a href="#">MGT8032 International Management</a>			2	1			
Specialisation			2	1			
Specialisation			2	2			

## Master of Management . (MMGT) - MMgt

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [Master of Management](#) .

	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	No new admissions
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a>

### Notes:

Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where the maximum of six exemptions is granted, maximum time will be 3 years and minimum time will be 3 terms.

## Contact us

### Current students

Telephone 1800 007 252 (within Australia freecall), +61 7 4631 2285 (from outside Australia), email [usq.support@usq.edu.au](mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au) or submit a question via [Ask USQ](#).

## Program focus

The focus of this program is providing a high-level, vocationally oriented program for students who already have a Business degree. The graduate will have sufficient theoretical and empirical understanding to enable them to identify and resolve business challenges in their professions.

## Program aims

The focus of this program is to provide a high-level, vocation-oriented program for students who already have a business degree. The graduate will have sufficient theoretical and empirical understanding to enable them to identify and resolve business challenges in their professions.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of the Master of Management program, students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the basic theories and skills of a contemporary management discipline area
- display competence in areas relevant to management practice at senior levels
- apply their knowledge of current behavioural, policy and strategic issues in order to improve organisational efficiency
- use written communication skills to interact effectively with other people at superior or lower work levels
- analyse developments in a chosen area of management and critically evaluate relationships between such developments and contemporary theory and practice
- further enhance their managerial skills through a commitment to ongoing managerial development
- specialise in a particular discipline to enhance their career prospects.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for the Master of Management program must meet each of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- a tertiary, Business qualification at degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution
- 2 years full-time work experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies.



Candidates who do not have a degree will be permitted to enrol in the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) only, provided that they have a minimum of 5 years full-time equivalent work experience, which includes relevant experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies. Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Management.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Students are required to successfully complete 12 single-unit courses of study as follows:

- a minimum of 8 courses chosen from courses listed in the Master of Management program
- a maximum of 4 other management or management-related courses in the Master of Business Administration program or offered by any Faculty at USQ, subject to enrolment requirements, approved by the Director of Coursework Studies, and, in the case of courses from another Faculty, approval from that Faculty.

If a student wishes to have a specialisation noted on their testamur, they must complete the requirements of that specialisation or where no specific requirements are defined, a minimum of 4 courses from that specialisation.

**Note:** Depending upon the relationship between a candidate's undergraduate degree and Discipline Specialisation, the Director of Coursework Studies, may require the candidate to enrol in one or more of the courses listed as Other Studies.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## Major studies

### Human Resource Management

6 core courses plus 6 elective 8000 courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8030 Performance Management and People Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
MGT8034 Strategic Management of Human Resources and Innovation	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8035 Management Consulting	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<b>Select at least 2 of the following courses:</b>		
MGT8015 Corporate Occupational Health and Safety	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8037 Team Leadership	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8038 Leadership Development	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8039 Strategic Leadership	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity	S2 (EXT, WEB)	

## International Business

4 core courses plus 8 elective 8000 courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses - select 4 from the following:</b>		
MGT8031 Global Issues in Employment Relations	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
FIN5000 Financial Management	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
LAW8118 International Business Law	S1 (EXT)	
ECO8060 Business in the International Economy (Formerly MGT8060).	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
CIS8100 Digital Enterprise	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
MKT8002 International Marketing	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

## Leadership

6 core courses plus 6 elective 8000 courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses - select 6 from the following:</b>		
MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour*	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
MGT8034 Strategic Management of Human Resources and Innovation	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8035 Management Consulting	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8037 Team Leadership	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8038 Leadership Development	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
MGT8039 Strategic Leadership	S3 (EXT, WEB)	

<a href="#">MGT8040 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Creativity</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
---	---------------	--

#### Footnotes

\* It is strongly recommended that [MGT5000](#) is completed in your first semester.

## Safety, Health and Environment

**8 core courses plus 4 elective 8000 courses:**

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ECO8010 Corporations and Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8010).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8011 Global Issues in Environmental Management and Sustainability</a> (Formerly MGT8011).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">ECO8012 Tools and Techniques for Sustainable Development</a> (Formerly MGT8012).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">POL8013 Environmental Politics and Policy</a> (Formerly MGT8013).	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8014 Human Factors</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8015 Corporate Occupational Health and Safety</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8016 Occupational Health and Occupational Hygiene</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8017 Safety Science in Practice</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

### Other courses

Students wishing to complete a project as part of the program must first obtain permission from the Director of Coursework Studies before enrolling in [BUS8101 Business Project A](#) or [BUS8102 Business Project B](#). Enrolment in the project courses are contingent upon the availability of a suitable supervisor.

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

### Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

### Articulation

It is possible for students who do not meet standard admission requirements to articulate into the Master of Management from the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#). Upon completion and achievement of a minimum GPA of 4.0, they will be eligible to articulate into the Master of Management.

Students who wish to articulate to the higher award must lodge an application for entry to the relevant program.

### Exit points

Students who do not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 8 Master of Management units may upon application, exit with a Postgraduate Diploma in Business. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of at least one specialisation may have one specialisation shown on their testamur.
- A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may upon application, exit with that qualification. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of a 4-unit specialisation may have that specialisation shown on their testamur.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Master of Management may be eligible for a maximum of 6 units of exemption on the basis of prior successful completion of relevant, equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Master of Management course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective.

Claims for exemptions should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 6 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 3 years and minimum duration will be 2 terms.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Please refer to the program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Program Administrator.

## Master of Professional Accounting (MP12) - MPA

CRICOS code (International applicants): 066849E

	On-campus	Distance education	Online
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 — 2 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time		

### Notes:

There are limited courses available at Springfield campus in semester 3.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Professional Accounting is offered in order to cater for the strong demand of non-accounting degree holders to acquire professional accounting qualifications.

### Professional accreditation

Graduates of this program will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

We recommend that graduates in Accounting from an overseas university obtain a qualifications assessment from CPA Australia before applying for admission. In many cases, such graduates may be required to complete only 3 - 4 courses to achieve Associate membership. These can be studied through a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#).

### Local recognition (for overseas students):

For overseas candidates seeking membership of their home accounting bodies, full members of CPA Australia and/or ICAA are usually offered reciprocal membership. This is a fast track to become a qualified accountant in one's home country.

## Program aims

The Master of Professional Accounting (MPA) will enable non-accounting university graduates and other approved applicants the opportunity to acquire an accounting qualification recognised by the Australian accounting professional bodies. The program comprises 12 courses.

## Program objectives

Successful completion of the Master of Professional Accounting should enable graduates to:

- prepare and analyse financial and management accounting reports
- audit financial records and statements and produce audit reports
- prepare taxation returns and advise clients on taxation issues
- comprehend and apply accounting theory to current accounting developments and problems
- understand and apply the principles of business finance and investment evaluation
- comprehend the legal framework within which businesses operate and apply this knowledge in addressing commercial legal problems.

## Admission requirements

To gain admission to the 12-course program, applicants must hold an approved degree at no less than Bachelor or 8-unit Masters level in a non-accounting field from a recognised university or tertiary institution, provided that such qualification is accepted by the Director of Coursework Studies as sufficient for admission to the program, and is in accordance with the appropriate professional body guidelines.

CPA Australia requires students to have a degree (3 years) from a recognised university and have completed the MP12 for Associate membership. An applicant without an approved degree is required to complete the 16-unit [Master of Professional Accounting Extended](#) and a two-year program to compensate for this.

Applicants with overseas academic qualifications in accounting should write to either of the following professional bodies for an assessment of their qualifications (prior to applying for enrolment in the program):

<b>Street address:</b>		<b>Street address:</b>
The Education Assessment Officer	Or	The National Qualifications Administrator
CPA Australia Level 28, 385 Bourke Street Melbourne VIC 3000		The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Level 14, 37 York Street Sydney NSW 2000
<b>Postal address:</b>		<b>Postal address:</b>
GPO Box 2820AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001		GPO Box 3921 SYDNEY NSW 2000
<a href="http://www.cpaaustralia.com.au">www.cpaaustralia.com.au</a>		<a href="http://www.icaa.org.au">www.icaa.org.au</a>

Admission to the program will not be granted to persons who are members of or eligible for membership of CPA Australia or The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

### Program fees

#### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

#### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools (Formerly MGT5001).</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)

## Program completion requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 8 Master of Professional Accounting courses may, upon application, exit with a [Graduate Diploma of Business](#).
- A student who successfully completes any 4 courses for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.

## Exemptions

As the Master of Professional Accounting is a graduate conversion program, exemptions approved in the program do not automatically apply to other postgraduate programs offered by the USQ Faculty of Business and Law.

Candidates for the 12-course Master of Professional Accounting may be eligible for up to a maximum total of 6 courses of exemptions.

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent postgraduate or undergraduate study from a recognised university.

However, the maximum number of exemptions that will be considered on the basis of undergraduate study is 4 courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Please refer to program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officers (Student Support).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1		
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1		
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	1	1	2	1	1	1	Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	2	1	1	1		Formerly MGT5001
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2	1	2	1	2	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2	1	2	1	2	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy*</a>	1	2	2	2	1	2		Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	2	2	1	2		



Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1	3	1	2	1	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	2	1	3	1	2	1	Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1	3	2	2	1	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1	3	2	2	1	Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	

#### Footnotes

\* Not available in WEB mode. Students should enrol in EXT mode. External materials are fully available online via the course page, that is, identical to WEB.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Please refer to program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officers (Student Support).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	1	1					Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1						Formerly MGT5001.
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1						Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	

## Master of Professional Accounting Extended (MPAE) - MPA Extended

CRICOS code (International applicants): 065019G

	On-campus	Distance education	Online
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time		

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Professional Accounting Extended is offered in order to cater for the strong demand of non degree (and non-accounting degree) holders to acquire professional accounting qualifications.

### Professional accreditation

Graduates of this program will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

We recommend that graduates in Accounting from an overseas university obtain a qualifications assessment from CPA Australia before applying for admission. In many cases, such graduates may be required to complete only 3 - 4 courses to achieve Associate membership. These can be studied through a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#).

### Local recognition (for overseas students):

For overseas candidates seeking membership of their home accounting bodies, full members of CPA Australia and/or ICAA are usually offered reciprocal membership. This is a fast track to become a qualified accountant in one's home country.

### Program aims

The Master of Professional Accounting Extended will enable non-accounting university graduates and other approved applicants the opportunity to acquire an accounting qualification recognised by the Australian accounting professional bodies. The program comprises 16 courses.

## Program objectives

Successful completion of the Master of Professional Accounting Extended should enable graduates to:

- prepare and analyse financial and management accounting reports
- audit financial records and statements and produce audit reports
- prepare taxation returns and advise clients on taxation issues
- comprehend and apply accounting theory to current accounting developments and problems
- understand and apply the principles of business finance and investment evaluation
- comprehend the legal framework within which businesses operate and apply this knowledge in addressing commercial legal problems.

## Admission requirements

To gain admission into the program, applicants should satisfy one of the following admission requirement options:

### Admission requirements option 1

Applicants must have successfully completed an accredited post year 12 qualification equivalent to at least two years full-time study provided that such qualification is accepted by the Director of Coursework Studies, as sufficient for admission to the program and is in accordance with the appropriate professional body guidelines:

### Admission requirements option 2

Applicants must have completed a minimum of at least five years relevant work experience.

Applicants with overseas academic qualifications in accounting should write to either of the following professional bodies for an assessment of their qualifications (prior to applying for enrolment in the program):

<b>Street address:</b>		<b>Street address:</b>
The Education Assessment Officer	Or	The National Qualifications Administrator
CPA Australia Level 28, 385 Bourke Street Melbourne VIC 3000		The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Level 14, 37 York Street Sydney NSW 2000
<b>Postal address:</b>		<b>Postal address:</b>
GPO Box 2820AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001		GPO Box 3921 SYDNEY NSW 2000
<a href="http://www.cpaaustralia.com.au">www.cpaaustralia.com.au</a>		<a href="http://www.icaa.org.au">www.icaa.org.au</a>

Admission to the program will not be granted to persons who are members of or eligible for membership of CPA Australia or The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools (Formerly MGT5001).</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
Plus four electives *		

### Footnotes

\* These elective courses must be selected from either the [Master of Business](#) or the [Master of Business Administration](#) (with the exception of [ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management](#)).

## Program completion requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who completes all the requirements for the [Master of Professional Accounting](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 8 Master of Professional Accounting courses may, upon application, exit with a [Graduate Diploma of Business](#).
- A student who successfully completes any 4 courses for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.

## Exemptions

As the Master of Professional Accounting Extended is a graduate conversion program, exemptions approved in the program do not automatically apply to other postgraduate programs offered by the USQ Faculty of Business and Law.

Candidates for the Master of Professional Accounting Extended may be eligible for up to a maximum total of 8 courses of exemptions.

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent postgraduate or undergraduate study completed at a recognised university.

However, the maximum number of exemptions that will be considered on the basis of undergraduate study is 4 courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Please refer to program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officers (Student Support).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1		
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1		
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	1	1	2	1	1	1	Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	2	1	1	1		Formerly MGT5001
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2	1	2	1	2	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2	1	2	1	2	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy*</a>	1	2	2	2	1	2		Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	2	2	1	2		
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1	3	1	2	1	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	2	1	3	1	2	1	Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1	3	2	2	1	Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1	3	2	2	1	Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	
Elective course	2	2	4	1	2	2		
Elective course	2	2	4	1	2	2		
Elective course	2	2	4	2	2	2		
Elective course	2	2	4	2	2	2		

#### Footnotes

\* Not available in WEB mode. Students should enrol in EXT mode. External materials are fully available online via the course page, that is, identical to WEB.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Please refer to program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officers (Student Support).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	1	1					Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1						Formerly MGT5001.
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1						Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	
Elective course	2	2						
Elective course	2	2						
Elective course	2	2						
Elective course	2	2						

## Master of Project Management (MPRM) - MPM

CRICOS code (International applicants): 055824E

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1 year full-time, up to 4 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a>	

### Notes:

Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where four exemptions are granted, maximum duration will be 2 years and minimum duration will be 1 term.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who have appropriate skills and knowledge to be capable of managing small, medium and large-sized projects as a senior team leader, a project manager or project director. Students have a choice from two strands, Project Management and Complex Project Management. Students may also choose specialisations from other Faculty of Business and Law coursework masters programs, such as any of the specialisations from the [Master of Business Administration](#).

### Professional accreditation

The Master of Project Management is accredited by the US-based [Project Management Institute \(PMI\)](#). USQ is endorsed as a National Provider of Project Management education by the [Australian Institute of Project Management \(AIPM\)](#).

### Program aims

The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who have appropriate skills and knowledge to be capable of managing small, medium and large-sized projects as a senior team leader, a project manager or project director.

### Program objectives

Upon completion of the Master of Project Management students will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of the theoretical structure of project management as defined by the Project Management Body of Knowledge
- demonstrate essential skills in relation to identification and analysis of logistics management, and integrate logistics management into the overall operation of the organisation
- apply the theoretical principles of project management to a project environment in relation to project:
  - scheduling and time management
  - cost management
  - quality management
  - human resources management
  - communications management
  - risk management
  - procurement management
  - integration management
  - scope management
- apply management skills acquired through elective courses in the context of project management.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Project Management must:

- hold at least a 3-year tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution in an appropriate discipline as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies
- have a minimum of 2 years full-time equivalent relevant work experience as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies.

Candidates who do not hold a bachelor degree will be considered for admission to the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) if they have had a minimum of 5 years full-time equivalent relevant work experience as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies. On successful completion of the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#), students may articulate into the Master of Project Management.

International candidates for admission into this program must meet the University's English language proficiency requirements for postgraduate students. Please refer to Section 2.2.3 of the [Admissions Policy](#) .

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).



### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Master of Project Management has two strands: Project Management and Complex Project Management. Each is comprised of 8 single-unit courses as follows:

#### Strand 1: Project Management

The Project Management strand consists of:

- a choice of 4 core from 5 courses
- 1 specialisation or 4 elective courses.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses — choose 4 courses from the following:</b>		
<a href="#">MGT8021 Project Sustainability Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<b>plus a 4 course specialisation or 4 elective courses.</b>		

Project Management strand students may study one of the following specialisation areas: Information Systems, Leadership, Property or any specialisation from the [Master of Business Administration](#).

Students completing 4 courses from a single specialisation will be entitled to an appropriate endorsement on their testamur.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Information Systems</b>		
<a href="#">CIS8004 Business Systems Planning and Implementation</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8009 Management of Business Data Communications and Telecommunications</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8010 Information Systems Project Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT)	
<a href="#">CIS8100 Digital Enterprise</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S3 (EXT)	
<b>Leadership</b>		
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8037 Team Leadership</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8038 Leadership Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	

<a href="#">MGT8039 Strategic Leadership</a>	S3 (EXT, WEB)	
<b>Property</b>		
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8028 Project Tendering and Contracting</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8070 Property Development</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8072 Property Ownership Management</a> (Formerly FIN8072).	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

**Some courses in these specialisations are only available in external mode.**

### Electives

Students may complete any 4 courses at 5000 or 8000 level from the Faculty of Business and Law coursework Master programs subject to prerequisite requirements. Alternately students may choose 5000 or 8000 coursework courses from any USQ Master program with the approval of the Director of Coursework Studies.

### Strand 2: Complex Project Management

The Complex Project Management strand consists of 8 specified single-unit courses.

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Core courses:</b>		
<a href="#">MGT8021 Project Sustainability Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Compulsory courses:</b>		
<a href="#">ENG8111 Project Requirements Management</a>	For current year offerings, please refer to <a href="#">course specification website</a>	
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8028 Project Tendering and Contracting</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change*</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

### Footnotes

\* This course will be offered in semester 1 (external) and semester 2 (external and on-campus) from 2013.

### Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements, please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#) for USQ and the [computer requirements section](#) of the Faculty of Engineering and Surveying.

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Articulation

On completion of the Master of Project Management, students may apply for entry into the [Master of Business Administration](#) program. The number of courses to be completed to satisfy the requirements to graduate from the Master of Business Administration will depend on the courses completed in the Master of Project Management. Students wishing to consider this option should discuss their choice of courses with the Director of Coursework Studies.

It is possible for students who do not meet standard admission requirements to articulate into the Master of Project Management from the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) provided they have achieved a GPA of at least 4.0.

Students who wish to articulate to the higher award must lodge an application for entry to the relevant program.

## Exit points

Students who do not complete the Master of Project Management, but who satisfy all the requirements of the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may be permitted to exit with that qualification.

## Exemptions

Candidates for admission to the Master of Project Management may be eligible for up to 4 units of exemption on the basis of either:

- prior successful completion of relevant, equivalent postgraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study; or
- accreditation from the Australian Institute of Project Management in their RegPM accreditation program, but only if accreditation is achieved at Certified Practising Project Manager (CPPM) level or higher, and only after completion of the 4 core courses for this program. Refer to the [Faculty of Business and Law](#) for further information. An exemption granted under this provision will be for one unit only and will be included in the maximum number of exemptions available for this program as indicated above.

Claims for exemption should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where 4 exemptions are granted, maximum time will be 2 years and minimum duration will be 1 term.

## Project Management recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

The recommended enrolment pattern set out in the table below is for a part-time student commencing the program in semester 1. It is strongly recommended that students enrol in [MGT8022 Project-Based Management](#) prior to, or at the same time as, enrolling in subsequent project management courses.

Some of the courses in the Master of Project Management are offered in more than one semester. This provides flexibility for students and, consequently, there will be many different enrolment patterns.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>			1	1	1	1	
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>			1	1	1	1	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>			1	2	1	2	
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>			1	2	1	2	
Elective or specialisation 1			2	1	2	1	
Elective or specialisation 2			2	1	2	1	
Elective or specialisation 3			2	2	2	2	
Elective or specialisation 4			2	2	2	2	

#### Footnotes

\* It is strongly recommended that students enrol in [MGT8022](#) prior to, or at the same time as, enrolling in subsequent project management courses.

### Project Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (full-time)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	1	1					
Elective or specialisation 1	1	1					
Elective or specialisation 2	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	1	2					
Elective or specialisation 3	1	2					
Elective or specialisation 4	1	2					

#### Footnotes

\* It is strongly recommended that students enrol in [MGT8022](#) prior to, or at the same time as, enrolling in subsequent project management courses.

### Project Management recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus (3-semester part-time)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management*</a>	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	1	1					
Elective or specialisation 1	1	1					
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	1	2					
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	1	2					
Elective or specialisation 2	1	2					
Elective or specialisation 3	1	3					
Elective or specialisation 4	1	3					

#### Footnotes

\* It is strongly recommended that students enrol in [MGT8022](#) prior to, or at the same time as, enrolling in subsequent project management courses.

## Complex Project Management recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
<a href="#">MGT8021 Project Sustainability Management</a>			1	1	1	1	
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>			1	1	1	1	
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>			1	2	1	2	
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>			1	2	1	2	
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change*</a>			2	1			
<a href="#">MGT8028 Project Tendering and Contracting</a>			2	1	2	1	
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>			2	2	2	2	
<a href="#">ENG8111 Project Requirements Management</a>			2	2	2	2	

### Footnotes

\* This course will be offered externally in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2013.

## Masters Double Degree Programs

### Master of Business Administration and Master of Professional Accounting (MBPA) - MBAMPA

CRICOS code (International applicants): 067691C

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 6 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a> To: <a href="#">Doctor of Business Administration</a>	

### Notes:

There are limited courses available in semester 3.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The double degree in the Master of Business Administration and the Master of Professional Accounting allows the learning objectives of each program to be met. In addition, graduates will focus on professional accounting study within the broader management context of the Master of Business Administration, better preparing them for senior management roles within organisations and acquiring enhanced generic skills offered by that program. Graduates of the double degree will receive a testamur for each degree.

## Professional accreditation

### Master of Professional Accounting component

Graduates of this program will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia](#) (ICAA). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA professional exams and eligibility to study the ICAA professional exams.

We recommend that graduates in Accounting from an overseas university obtain a qualifications assessment from CPA Australia before applying for admission. In many cases, such graduates may be required to complete only 3 - 4 courses to achieve Associate membership. These can be studied through a [Graduate Certificate in Business](#).

Local recognition (for overseas students): For overseas candidates seeking membership of their home accounting bodies, full members of CPA Australia and/or ICAA are usually offered reciprocal membership. This is a fast track to become a qualified accountant in one's home country.

## Program aims

The Master of Professional Accounting will enable non-accounting university graduates the opportunity to acquire an accounting qualification recognised by the Australian accounting professional bodies.

The Master of Business Administration aims to produce graduates who have been exposed to a range of management skills and who have been trained to use these skills in a manner that will enable them to better handle the managerial demands of modern business practices.

## Program objectives

The objectives of the Master of Business Administration are to produce graduates who are able to:

- thoroughly understand the basic theories and skills of modern management discipline areas
- display competence in a wide range of areas relevant to management practice at senior levels
- demonstrate their knowledge of current behavioural, policy and strategic issues so as to improve organisational efficiency
- use well-developed communication skills to interact effectively with other people at a superior and lower work level
- comprehend, analyse and evaluate internal and external environmental forces, and develop strategic plans for the management of change
- display a thorough understanding of the relevant political, cultural and business environment, and of ethical standards in modern business
- analyse developments in a chosen area of management, and to critically evaluate the relationships between such developments and contemporary theory and practice
- further enhance their managerial skills through a commitment to ongoing managerial development.

The objectives of the Master of Professional Accounting are to produce graduates who are able to:

- prepare and analyse financial and management accounting reports
- audit financial records and statements and produce audit reports
- prepare taxation returns and advise clients on taxation issues
- comprehend and apply accounting theory to current accounting developments and problems
- understand and apply the principles of business finance and investment evaluation

- comprehend the legal framework within which businesses operate and apply this knowledge in addressing commercial legal problems.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Business Administration and Master of Professional Accounting double degree must meet each of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- hold a tertiary qualification at bachelor degree or equivalent level normally in any field other than accounting from a recognised university or tertiary institution, provided that such qualification is accepted by the Director of Coursework Studies as sufficient for admission to the program, and is in accordance with the appropriate professional body guidelines
- have a minimum of two years full-time equivalent work experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies.

Applicants with overseas academic qualifications in accounting should write to either of the accounting professional bodies for an assessment of their qualifications (prior to applying for enrolment in the program).

Admission to the double degree program will not be granted to persons who are members of or eligible for membership of CPA Australia or The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia but they may be eligible to enrol in the [Master of Business Administration](#) as a single degree.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

### International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	S1 (EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools (Formerly MGT5001).</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (EXT), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC), S3 (ONC)
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).



## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 8 Master of Business Administration and Master of Professional Accounting courses may, upon application, exit with a Postgraduate Diploma of Business.
- A student who successfully completes the requirements for either [Master of Business Administration](#) and [Master of Professional Accounting](#) courses may, upon application, exit with that program.

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate level. A double degree is required to meet the requirements of each degree studied with a maximum of 50% exemptions for each program studied individually.

This double degree meets the requirements of the 12 unit [Master of Business Administration](#) and the [Master of Professional Accounting](#). The two programs together require the completion of 24 units, including the possibility of 12 units of exemptions with up to 6 units of exemptions from each program. The structure of this double degree, Master of Business Administration and Master of Professional Accounting, has been designed to include the cross allocation of 8 units of exemptions leaving students the possibility of a further four units of exemptions.

In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the program course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised tertiary institution and is claiming exemptions on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum exemptions on the basis of such courses shall be one-half of the total courses for the program
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1	2	1				Formerly MGT5001.
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a>	1	1	2	1				
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	2	1	2				Formerly CIS5001

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2	2	2				
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	2	1	3	1			Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1	4	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a>	2	2	3	2			Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	2	2	3	2				
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	2	2	4	2				
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	2	4	2				

#### Footnotes

<sup>^</sup> This course is not available on-campus in semester 2. Students should enrol in external mode.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">ACC5202 Accounting</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	1	1					Formerly <a href="#">MGT5001</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5201 Commercial Law</a> <sup>*</sup>	1	1						
<a href="#">ACC5213 Cost and Management Accounting</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a> <sup>^</sup>	1	2					Formerly <a href="#">CIS5001</a>	
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">LAW5206 Corporations Law</a>	1	2					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">LAW5201</a>	
<a href="#">FIN5000 Financial Management</a>	2	1					Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ECO5000</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5215 Corporate Accounting</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a>	
<a href="#">ACC5218 Auditing Practice</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5202</a> Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">LAW5230 Taxation Law</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">ACC5202</a> or <a href="#">ACC5502</a> or <a href="#">ACC5216</a> or <a href="#">ACC5218</a> ) and ( <a href="#">LAW5206</a> or Master of Business students - equivalent course/equivalent experience).	
<a href="#">ACC5216 Accounting Theory</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	2					Pre-requisite/Co-requisite: <a href="#">ACC5213</a> and <a href="#">ACC5215</a>	
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	2	2						

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8033 Leading Organisational Change</a>	2	2						
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a> <sup>^</sup>	2	2						

**Footnotes**

\* This course is not available on-campus in semester 1. Students should enrol in external mode.

<sup>^</sup> This course is not available on-campus in semester 2. Students should enrol in external mode.

## Master of Information Systems and Master of Project Management (MSPM) - MIS and MPM

	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Graduate Diploma of Business</a>

### Notes:

There are limited courses available in semester 3.

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The double degree in the Master of Information Systems and the Master of Project Management allows the learning objectives of each program to be met. Graduates will focus on project management within the broader management context of the Master of Information Systems.

### Professional accreditation

The Master of Information Systems program is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

### Program aims

The Master of Information Systems is a vocationally and academically oriented program which allows graduates from programs other than computing to gain skills and knowledge in key areas of computing which relate to their needs and the needs of their profession or industry. It aims to produce graduates who are managers in IT departments. The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who have the appropriate skills and knowledge to be capable of managing small, medium and large-sized projects as either a senior team leader, a project manager or project director.

### Program objectives

The Master of Information Systems aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- acquire specific knowledge and skills in information technology which are relevant to their disciplines and careers
- understand a broad range of topics in information technology

- design, manage and develop software systems in an effective manner
- lead discussions relating to the computing aspects of their workplace
- become better problem-solvers and innovative thinkers, who are able to learn new skills independently and efficiently and consequently to succeed in a competitive professional environment
- identify information needs appropriate to their area of specialisation, and apply the techniques required to gather and interpret such information
- demonstrate skills in the analysis and determination of technological issues at management level
- identify, analyse and solve problems in one or more areas of technology by selecting and using either quantitative or qualitative techniques appropriate to the resolution of technological problems
- satisfy academic admission requirements for membership of relevant professional bodies
- identify, interpret and evaluate major issues in a range of contemporary business information technology areas
- apply acquired knowledge associated with the studies to work environments
- articulate the principal theories, concepts and applications associated with the selected business information technology area(s)
- understand and act in accordance with the ethics of their profession.

The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- demonstrate underlying knowledge of the theoretical structure of project management as defined by the Project Management Body of Knowledge
- demonstrate essential skills in relation to identification and analysis of logistics management, and integrate logistics management into the overall operation of the organisation
- apply the theoretical principles of project management to a project environment in relation to project:
  - scheduling and time management
  - cost management
  - quality management
  - human resources management
  - communications management
  - risk management
  - procurement management
  - integration management
  - scope management
- apply management skills acquired through elective courses in the context of project management.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Information Systems and Master of Project Management must meet one of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- hold a bachelor's degree or a 3-year diploma from an Australian university or hold a degree of a recognised university or an approved equivalent qualification in an area other than computing, and have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#)
- have successfully completed the [Graduate Diploma of Business \(Information Systems\)](#) or an approved equivalent qualification, and have introductory knowledge of computing consistent with that found in the [CIS1000 Information Systems Concepts](#).

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Master of Information Systems and the Master of Project Management double degree is made up of 16 courses:

- 12 courses from the [Master of Information Systems](#)
- 4 core courses from the [Master of Project Management](#).

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<b>Students must complete 12 courses from the <a href="#">Master of Information Systems</a></b>		
<b>plus the following 4 project management courses:</b>		
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 8 units may, upon application, exit with a [Graduate Diploma of Business](#). A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Graduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification.
- A student who successfully completes 12 courses from the Master of Information Systems may, upon application, exit with a [Master of Information Systems](#).

## Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate level. A double degree is required to meet the requirements of each degree studied with a maximum of 50% exemptions for each program studied individually.

This double degree meets the requirements of the 12 unit [Master of Information Systems](#) and the eight unit [Master of Project Management](#). The two programs together require the completion of 20 units, including the possibility of 10 units of exemptions with up to six units of exemptions from the [Master of Information Systems](#) and four from the [Master of Project Management](#). The structure of this double degree has been designed to include the cross allocation of four units of exemptions leaving students the possibility of a further six units of exemptions.

In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the program course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised tertiary institution and is claiming exemptions on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum exemptions on the basis of such courses shall be one-half of the total courses for the program
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, e.g. where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

## Recommended enrolment pattern

Please refer to the program structure. Students requiring assistance should contact the Senior Administration Officer (Student Support).

## Master of Project Management and Master of Business Administration (MBAP) - MPM and MBA

CRICOS code (International applicants): 067690D

	On-campus*	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
<b>Campus:</b>	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	2 years full-time, up to 8 years part-time	
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Postgraduate Certificate in Business</a> To: <a href="#">Doctor of Business Administration</a>	

### Notes:

Not all specialisation courses are available on-campus at Springfield.

There are limited courses available in semester 3.

### Footnotes

\* The Master of Project Management component is not offered on-campus at Toowoomba.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

## Program focus

The double degree in the Master of Business Administration and the Master of Project Management allows the learning objectives of each program to be met. Graduates will focus on project management within the broader management context of the Master of Business Administration, better preparing them for senior management roles within organisations and acquiring enhanced generic skills offered by that program.

## Program aims

The Master of Project Management and Master of Business Administration (MBAP) encapsulates the aims of each program. The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who have appropriate skills and knowledge to be capable of managing small, medium and large-sized projects as either a senior team leader, a project manager or project director. The Master of Business Administration is an advanced academic program for graduates from any discipline who have considerable business experience, and who have a recognised potential for advanced managerial responsibility. This program focuses on those areas of modern management that develop judgement, skills and attitudes that are essential to managerial responsibility.

## Program objectives

The Master of Project Management aims to produce graduates who are able to:



- demonstrate underlying knowledge of the theoretical structure of project management as defined by the Project Management Body of Knowledge
- demonstrate essential skills in relation to identification and analysis of logistics management, and integrate logistics management into the overall operation of the organisation
- apply the theoretical principles of project management to a project environment in relation to project:
  - scheduling and time management
  - cost management
  - quality management
  - human resources management
  - communications management
  - risk management
  - procurement management
  - integration management
  - scope management
- apply management skills acquired through elective courses in the context of project management.

The Master of Business Administration aims to produce graduates who have been exposed to a range of management skills and who have been trained to use these skills in a manner that will enable them to better handle the managerial demands of modern business practices.

The objectives of the program are to produce graduates who are able to:

- demonstrate understanding of the basic theories and skills of modern management discipline areas
- display competence in a wide range of areas relevant to management practice at senior levels
- apply their knowledge of current behavioural, policy and strategic issues so as to improve organisational efficiency
- use well-developed communication skills to interact effectively with other people at a superior and lower work level
- comprehend, analyse and evaluate internal and external environmental forces, and develop strategic plans for the management of change
- demonstrate a thorough understanding of the relevant political, cultural and business environments, and of ethical standards in modern business
- analyse developments in a chosen area of management, and to critically evaluate the relationships between such developments and contemporary theory and practice
- further enhance their managerial skills through a commitment to ongoing managerial development.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Master of Project Management and Master of Business Administration must meet each of the following criteria to the satisfaction of the Director of Coursework Studies:

- a tertiary qualification at degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution
- a minimum of 2 years full-time equivalent work experience, as determined by the Director of Coursework Studies.

International applicants must have met the [University's English language requirements](#) or have completed the [University's ELICOS/EAP programs](#).

## How to apply

### Domestic students

[Application for postgraduate programs](#) may be made directly to USQ.

## International students

This program is offered to international students. An international student is a person who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen and not an Australian permanent resident. Please refer to [USQ International](#) for information about entry requirements, visa arrangements and how to apply.

### Program fees

#### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

#### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Program structure

The Master of Project Management and Master of Business Administration double degree is made up of 14 courses:

- 12 core courses plus
- 2 elective courses.

#### Core courses

Students must complete the following core courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester/mode of offer Springfield campus
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy (Formerly CIS5001)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools (Formerly MGT5001).</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (ONC, EXT, WEB)	
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	S1 (EXT, WEB)	S1 (ONC)

<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	S2 (ONC)
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Select one of the following 2 courses:</b>		
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a> or	S2 (ONC, EXT, WEB), S3 (EXT)	
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	S2 (EXT, WEB)	S2 (ONC)
<b>Plus 2 elective courses.</b>		

### Elective courses

Students must complete two elective courses. These courses must be 5000 or 8000 level courses which may be chosen from any Faculty of Business and Law coursework Masters program.

### IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

### Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students who complete the Master of Business Administration component are eligible to apply for the [Doctor of Business Administration](#), provided that they meet all of the admission requirements for that program. Please refer to the Doctor of Business Administration entry in this Handbook for further information, or contact the Postgraduate Program Administrators.

### Exit points

A student who chooses not to complete or who does not maintain good standing in this program will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification as set out below, provided that they have met the requirements of that program.

- A student who successfully completes 8 units may, upon application, exit with a Postgraduate Diploma of Business. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of at least one specialisation may have one specialisation shown on their testamur.
- A student who successfully completes all requirements for the [Postgraduate Certificate in Business](#) may, upon application, exit with that qualification. A student who has successfully completed all the requirements of a 4-unit specialisation may have that specialisation shown on their testamur.

### Exemptions

Exemptions may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate level. A double degree is required to meet the requirements of each degree studied with a maximum of 50% exemptions for each program studied individually.

This double degree meets the requirements of the 8-unit [Master of Project Management](#) and the 12-unit [Master of Business Administration](#). The two programs together require the completion of 20 units, including the possibility of up to 10 units of exemptions with up to 4 units of exemptions from the [Master of Project Management](#) and six from the [Master of Business Administration](#). The structure of this double degree, has been designed to include the cross allocation of 6 units of exemptions leaving students the possibility of a further 4 units of exemptions.

In order for an exemption to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within 5 years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the program course, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised tertiary institution and is claiming exemptions on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum exemptions on the basis of such courses shall be one-half of the total courses for the program
- exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the USQ.

**Note:** Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the exemptions, for example, where the maximum of 50 per cent exemptions is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>			1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>			1	1				
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>			1	2				
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>			1	2				
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>			2	1				
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>			2	1				Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>			2	2				
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>			2	2				
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>			3	1				
Elective			3	1				
<b>Select one of the following two courses:</b>								
<a href="#">LAW5504 Comparative Law and Business</a>			3	2				
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>								
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management</a>			3	2				
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>			4	1				Formerly MGT5001.
Elective			4	1				

### Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8022 Project-Based Management</a>	1	1						

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT8025 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">MGT5000 Managing Organisational Behaviour</a>	1	1						
<a href="#">CIS8000 Global Information Systems Strategy</a>	1	1						Formerly CIS5001
<a href="#">MGT8024 Project Quality, Risk and Procurement Management</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">MGT8027 Project Human Resources, Communications and Integration Management</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">ECO5000 Economics for Managers</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">MKT5000 Marketing Management</a>	1	2						
<a href="#">FIN5003 Decision Support Tools</a>	2	1						Formerly MGT5001.
<a href="#">ACC5502 Accounting and Financial Management</a>	2	1						
Elective	2	1						
Elective	2	1						
<a href="#">LAW8074 Project Legal Issues</a>	2	2						
<a href="#">MGT8002 Strategic Management*</a>			2	2				

**Footnotes**

\* [MGT8002 Strategic Management](#) is only available in external mode.

## Research programs

### Masters Programs

#### Master of Business Research (MBSR) - MBusRes

CRICOS code (International applicants): 059566G

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Campus:</b>	Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research training scheme (RTS)	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research training scheme (RTS)
<b>Standard duration:</b>	1.5 years full-time, up to 3 years part-time	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

The Master of Business Research is a research degree that aims to train students in business research either for academic or management purposes. The task of the Master of Business Research student is to undertake a significant piece of research and report it in a scholarly dissertation. The Master of Business Research aims to provide students with opportunities to explore the resolution of particular management problems using specialist knowledge and advanced techniques through conducting research in a specialised area of business, management or information systems.

### Program aims

The Master of Business Research aims to produce graduates trained in business research either for academic or management purposes. The task of the Master of Business Research student is to undertake a significant piece of research and report it in a scholarly dissertation. The Master of Business Research aims to provide students with opportunities to explore the resolution of particular management problems using specialist knowledge and advanced techniques through conducting research in a specialised area of business, management or information systems.

### Program objectives

On successful completion of this program students will be able to:

- comprehend and evaluate developments in a chosen area of business and critically examine the relationship between such changes and contemporary theory

- identify, critically assess and apply selected research paradigms in terms of their theoretical status and their applicability for resolving contemporary business problems
- undertake, interpret and evaluate management research using acceptable principles and techniques
- develop and support a proactive approach to management decision making
- create a scholarly document.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for the Master of Business Research are required to have an appropriate degree in business, commerce or a related field from a recognised university. They must have obtained a minimum average of credit (GPA=5.0 on a 7.0 point scale) in their undergraduate degree or 5.5 or above for the second and third years of the degree.

In exceptional circumstances a candidate may be admitted to the Master of Business Research from a non-business/commerce background. Applicants who have not completed previous tertiary studies in business, commerce or a related field may be required to complete coursework specified by the Associate Dean Research with advice from the Head of the supervising School. Applicants intending to undertake a dissertation in information systems must have prior studies in information systems or computing.

On application, candidates must be able to provide an outline of the dissertation topic they intend to pursue.

International candidates for admission into this program must meet the University's English language proficiency requirements for postgraduate students. Please refer to Section 2.2.3 of the [Admissions Policy](#).

**Note:** Admission to the Master of Business Research is dependent upon the Faculty's capacity to supervise the proposed projects. Prospective candidates should consult with the Associate Dean Research before preparing their project proposals. Research concentrations within the Faculty of Business and Law are updated periodically. The current list is available at the [Faculty of Business and Law](#).

## How to apply

Applications for [Research Master and Doctorate programs](#) should be made directly to USQ.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Research training scheme (RTS)

The Research Training Scheme (RTS) provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to an exemption from course fees for the equivalent of four years full-time study in an accredited HDR program. If a student's RTS entitlement expires before they have completed their program they will be required to pay full tuition fees. As there may be limited RTS places available, some students may be required to pay fees for all or part of their program. The USQ [Office of Research and Higher Degrees](#) will advise students of their eligibility for an RTS place.

## Program structure

The Master of Business Research is a 12-unit research program comprising 4 units of coursework and 8 units of dissertation. Students must successfully complete the following courses:

Course	Semester/mode of offer
<a href="#">BUS8401 Research Methodology 1</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8402 Research Methodology 2</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8403 Research Methodology 3</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8404 Research Methodology 4</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A (2 units)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)
<a href="#">BUS8202 Masters Dissertation B (4 units)</a>	S1 (ONC, EXT), S2 (ONC, EXT)

The dissertation allows students to undertake in-depth, independent investigation in a chosen area of business. To successfully complete the dissertation, students will be required to select a topic, develop a proposal, carry out supervised research on the topic using an appropriate research method and present the results in a dissertation of no more than 40,000 words.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 3 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

## Exit points

A student who successfully completes all [BUS8401](#), [BUS8402](#), [BUS8403](#) and [BUS8404](#), may upon application, exit with the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research.

A student who completes all [BUS8401](#), [BUS8402](#), [BUS8403](#), [BUS8404](#), and 4 units of dissertation, may upon application, exit with the Postgraduate Diploma of Business Research.

A student enrolled in the Master of Business Research who wishes to exit without completing the program, may on the basis of outstanding performance seek to transfer to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) program. To be considered for acceptance into the PhD program, students will have:

- completed at least 8 units within the Master of Business Research
- obtained an overall GPA of at least 5.2 averaged across [BUS8401](#), [BUS8402](#), [BUS8403](#) and [BUS8404](#)
- achieved confirmation of Master's candidature by the Office of Research and Higher Degrees.

**Note:** candidates will be required to meet the admission requirements of the PhD program and, if they are accepted, will be enrolled as provisional candidates with their status reviewed within 12 months for full-time enrolment or 24 months for part-time enrolment. Students may apply for exemptions in the PhD program based on the MBSR research dissertation units completed.

## Exemptions

Exemptions will not normally be granted for the Masters Dissertation courses. Claims for exemptions for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a program. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the Faculty's exemption policies. Exemptions approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by USQ.



## Recommended enrolment pattern

The flexibility of the Master of Business Research program means that there will be a range of enrolment patterns and many students will have a unique enrolment pattern. Students requiring assistance should contact a Program Administrator. An example of a recommended enrolment pattern is set out in the table below.

**Note:** It is recommended that students complete all of [BUS8401](#), [BUS8402](#), [BUS8403](#) and [BUS8404](#) before commencing the Masters Dissertation courses.

Full-time students will enrol 2 times in [BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A](#) (2 units) and once in [BUS8202 Masters Dissertation B](#) (4 units) in order to successfully complete 8 units of dissertation.

Part-time students will enrol 4 times in [BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A](#) (2 units) in order to successfully complete a total of 8 units of dissertation.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">BUS8401 Research Methodology 1</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">BUS8403 Research Methodology 3</a>	1	1	1	1				
<a href="#">BUS8402 Research Methodology 2</a>	1	2	1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a>	
<a href="#">BUS8404 Research Methodology 4</a>	1	2	1	2				
<a href="#">BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A*</a>	1	1	2	1				2 units
<a href="#">BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A*</a>	1	2	2	2				2 units
<a href="#">BUS8202 Masters Dissertation B*</a>	2	1					Pre-requisite: <a href="#">BUS8201</a>	4 units
<a href="#">BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A*</a>			3	1				2 units
<a href="#">BUS8201 Masters Dissertation A*</a>			3	2				2 units

### Footnotes

\* For the dissertation component of their studies, students should enrol in either [BUS8201](#) or [BUS8202](#).

## Doctoral Programs

### Doctor of Business Administration (DBAR) - DBA

	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
<b>Standard duration:</b>	5 years part-time, with an expectation that the degree will be completed in not more than 8 years.
<b>Program articulation:</b>	From: <a href="#">Master of Business Administration</a> ; <a href="#">Master of Project Management</a>

### Notes:

Where exemptions are granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as exemptions, for example, where the maximum of four exemptions is granted, maximum time will be four years.

## Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<p><a href="#">Ask a question</a>                      Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500                      Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315                      Email: <a href="mailto:studybusiness@usq.edu.au">studybusiness@usq.edu.au</a></p>	<p><a href="#">Ask a question</a>                      Phone: +61 7 4631 5543                      Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a></p>	<p><a href="#">Ask a question</a>                      Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252                      Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285                      Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a></p>

## Program focus

The focus of this program is to provide a high-level, business oriented doctoral research program that gives students who are already business professionals, sufficient theoretical and empirical understanding to enable them to identify and resolve business challenges in both the private and public sectors. The candidates contribute to knowledge generation that can improve managerial practise. DBA alumni work as academics, consultants or managers in diverse industries worldwide.

## Program aims

The focus of this program is to provide a high-level, vocationally-oriented program that gives students who are already business professionals sufficient theoretical and empirical understanding to enable them to identify and resolve business challenges in both the private and public sectors.

## Program objectives

On successful completion of the Doctor of Business Administration program students will be able to:

- apply relevant theoretical knowledge to contemporary business problems
- critique contemporary organisational practice in the light of relevant theory
- explain the principles of, and apply, a range of quantitative and qualitative research methods frequently used in business research
- determine and apply appropriate research methods to business management problems
- critically evaluate business research studies in order to assess their quality and applicability in improving the effective handling of business management problems
- acquire and utilise knowledge of behavioural, policy and strategic issues to improve the effectiveness of their own organisations
- identify, analyse and evaluate internal and external environmental influences on organisations in order to develop strategic plans for the management of change and development
- demonstrate superior oral and written communications skills relevant to business
- link the educational experience directly with their own workplace experience.

## Admission requirements

Candidates for entry into the Doctor of Business Administration must meet each of the following entry criteria to the satisfaction of the DBA research program coordinator:

- (1) a coursework Masters degree or equivalent level from a recognised institution
- (2) 5 years full-time equivalent work experience, including at least 2 years full-time equivalent work experience in a managerial position, as determined by the DBA research program coordinator
- (3) submission of a satisfactory preliminary research proposal, as determined by the Higher Degrees Review and Admissions Committee.

## Notes:

Admission to the Doctor of Business Administration is dependent upon the Faculty's capacity to supervise the proposed dissertation. Prospective candidates should consult with the DBA research program coordinator before preparing their preliminary dissertation proposals. Research concentrations within the Faculty of Business and Law are updated periodically. The current list is available at the [Faculty of Business and Law](#).

Candidates for admission to the Doctor of Business Administration must meet the University's English language proficiency requirements for postgraduate students. Please refer to Section 2.2.4 of the [Admissions Policy](#).

## How to apply

Applications for [Research Master and Doctorate programs](#) should be made directly to USQ.

## DBA Selection Criteria

Please refer to the [DBA Selection Criteria document](#) for further details.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

## Program structure

The Doctor of Business Administration is a 24-unit program comprising 4 coursework courses from the [Master of Business Administration](#) specialisation courses, 4 units of research coursework and 16 units of research. Students are required to undertake:

- 4 coursework courses from the MBA specialisation courses. If a supervisor evaluates that the applicant should build more specific prior knowledge in a particular specialist area that is vital to the research topic, then the applicant can be required to complete up to four relevant specialisation courses from the MBA program
- [BUS8401 Research Methodology 1](#) and [BUS8402 Research Methodology 2](#) which must be completed successfully before progressing to the research dissertation
- plus [BUS8403 Research Methodology 3](#) and [BUS8404 Research Methodology 4](#) which must be completed successfully before progressing to the research dissertation
- plus an externally examined 16-unit research dissertation, comprised of eight 2-unit courses.

**Note:** The dissertation is structured as eight 2-unit courses for accounting and administrative purposes. These courses are similar with respect to intellectual activity and the rate and direction of progress through them need not necessarily be hindered by individual courses synopses. Writing the dissertation is an ongoing process.

**Note:** Dissertation courses must be enrolled in 'sequentially', for example, [MGT9601](#) and [MGT9602](#), then [MGT9603](#) and [MGT9604](#), not [MGT9601](#) and [MGT9604](#), then [MGT9602](#) and [MGT9603](#).

Students will be provided with the relevant study books that provide guidelines for the preparation and examination of the Doctor of Business Administration Research Dissertation.

Refer to [DBAR Course Progression](#) for further details.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 8 years to complete this program.

## IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

## Other program requirements

Students must complete successfully all coursework before progressing to the research dissertation.

Should students wish to change their proposed research topic, they must apply for permission to do so to the DBA research program coordinator, stating their reasons and providing a new research proposal.

It is recommended that Australian students visit their supervisors at least once each year while they are completing their dissertation. For overseas students, visits by Faculty staff could be arranged through the University's agents/partners, subject to minimum numbers.

## Exit points

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to Section 2 of the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Policy](#).

Students who do not maintain good standing in the Doctor of Business Administration program, *or* who fail [BUS8402 Research Methodology 2](#), *or* who do not meet the requirements for satisfactory progress in their research dissertation will be permitted to exit with a lesser qualification provided that they have met the requirements of the relevant program..

A student who completes successfully [BUS8401](#), [BUS8402](#), [BUS8403](#) and [BUS8404](#) may, upon application, exit with the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research.

## Exemptions

Normally no exemptions will be granted in this 24-unit research program. However, an applicant may have specialist knowledge built up in their previous Master's degree or in a MBA specialisation as well as extensive working experience in their area of interest. This will enable the DBA research program coordinator to give the candidate up to 4 exemptions for the MBA specialisation courses based on their completed postgraduate studies and relevant extensive experience.

Candidates exiting the DBA program with the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Research are not eligible for exemptions in the required courses.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - full-time

The flexibility of the DBA program means that there will be a range of enrolment patterns and many students will have a unique enrolment pattern. Students requiring assistance should contact a Program Administrator. A suggested enrolment pattern for a student commencing in semester 1 is set out in the following table:

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">BUS8401 Research Methodology 1</a>			1	1				(Formerly MGT8401)
<a href="#">BUS8403 Research Methodology 3</a>			1	1				(Formerly MGT8403)
<a href="#">BUS8402 Research Methodology 2</a>			1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or MGT8401	(Formerly MGT8402)
<a href="#">BUS8404 Research Methodology 4</a>			1	2				(Formerly MGT8404)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">MGT9601 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation A*</a>			2	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9602 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation B*</a>			2	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9603 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation C*</a>			2	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9604 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation D*</a>			2	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9605 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation E*</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9606 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation F*</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9607 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation G*</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9608 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation H*</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	

#### Footnotes

\* 2-unit course

### Recommended enrolment pattern - part-time

The flexibility of the DBA program means that there will be a range of enrolment patterns and many students will have a unique enrolment pattern. Students requiring assistance should contact a Program Administrator. A suggested enrolment pattern for a student commencing in semester 1 is set out in the following table:

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">BUS8401 Research Methodology 1</a>			1	1			(Formerly MGT8401)	
<a href="#">BUS8403 Research Methodology 3</a>			1	1			(Formerly MGT8403)	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (WEB)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
<a href="#">BUS8402 Research Methodology 2</a>			1	2			Pre-requisite: <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a>	(Formerly <a href="#">MGT8402</a> )
<a href="#">BUS8404 Research Methodology 4</a>			1	2				(Formerly <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )
<a href="#">MGT9601 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation A*</a>			2	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9602 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation B*</a>			2	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9603 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation C*</a>			3	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9604 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation D*</a>			3	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9605 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation E*</a>			4	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9606 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation F*</a>			4	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9607 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation G*</a>			5	1			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	
<a href="#">MGT9608 Doctor of Business Administration Dissertation H*</a>			5	2			Pre-requisite: ( <a href="#">BUS8401</a> or <a href="#">MGT8401</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8402</a> or <a href="#">MGT8402</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8403</a> or <a href="#">MGT8403</a> ) and ( <a href="#">BUS8404</a> or <a href="#">MGT8404</a> )	

**Footnotes**

\* 2–unit course

## Doctor of Philosophy (DPHD) - PhD

CRICOS code (International applicants): 031453C

	On-campus	Distance education
<b>Semester intake:</b>	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
<b>Campus:</b>	Fraser Coast, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
<b>Fees:</b>	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research training scheme (RTS)	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research training scheme (RTS)
<b>Standard duration:</b>	Can be studied full-time or part-time (full-time candidates normally complete in 3 years).	

### Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: <a href="mailto:study@usq.edu.au">study@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: <a href="mailto:international@usq.edu.au">international@usq.edu.au</a>	<a href="#">Ask a question</a> Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email <a href="mailto:usq.support@usq.edu.au">usq.support@usq.edu.au</a>

### Program focus

This is a research degree offered by all faculties. It provides students with training to become an effective and competent researcher in their discipline of interest.

### Program aims

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a University-wide degree coordinated by the Research and Higher Degrees Committee of the [Academic Board](#) and supervised by staff from Faculties/Divisions.

### Admission requirements

The normal requirements for entry to the degree are either a bachelor degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division A) or equivalent, or a masters degree (with a research component) or other qualifications equivalent to First Class Honours, together with evidence of professional standing. In addition all students are required to meet USQ [English language requirements](#). Normally, all students will be enrolled as provisional candidates, with their status being reviewed within 12 months full-time or 24 months part-time enrolment. The degree is based on supervision by a principal and an associate supervisor, therefore it is essential that intending candidates clarify their topic for research and seek an academic staff member able to provide supervision. Application forms, procedures for enrolment, and the [application process](#) can be found on the Research website. Intending students are advised to allow several months for discussion with potential supervisors and for consideration of the application prior to the commencement of the program.

### How to apply

Applications for [Research Master and Doctorate programs](#) should be made directly to USQ.

## Program fees

### Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who reside outside Australia pay full tuition fees.

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#).

### International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, via distance education/online. You are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Finder](#).

### Research training scheme (RTS)

The Research Training Scheme (RTS) provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to an exemption from course fees for the equivalent of four years full-time study in an accredited HDR program. If a student's RTS entitlement expires before they have completed their program they will be required to pay full tuition fees. As there may be limited RTS places available, some students may be required to pay fees for all or part of their program. The USQ [Office of Research and Higher Degrees](#) will advise students of their eligibility for an RTS place.

## Program structure

This is a research degree with a minimum period of three years for full-time candidature and five years for part-time candidature.

## Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years (Full-time) or 8 years (Part-time) to complete this program.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Full-time

### Mathematics, Arts, Business, Education or Nursing

Full-time candidates undertaking research in Mathematics, Arts, Business, Education or Nursing should enrol in [RES9502 Doctor of Philosophy Studies Full-Time Maths, Arts, Business, Educ or Nursing](#) - Full-Time for each semester of their candidature. This will normally be for a total of six semesters. (Some faculties may require a student to undertake a number of specific courses. They should discuss this with the Faculty.)

### Biology, Engineering, Physics or Psychology

Full-time candidates undertaking research in Biology, Engineering, Physics or Psychology should enrol in [RES9503 Doctor of Philosophy Studies Full-Time Biology, Engine'g, Physics or Psychology](#) - Full-Time for each semester of their candidature. This will normally be for a total of six semesters.

## Recommended enrolment pattern - Part-time

### Mathematics, Arts, Business, Education or Nursing

Part-time candidates undertaking research in Mathematics, Arts, Business, Education or Nursing should enrol in [RES9500 Doctor of Philosophy Studies Part-Time Maths, Arts, Business, Educ or Nursing](#) - Part-Time for each semester of their candidature. This will normally be for a total of 10 semesters.

### Biology, Engineering, Physics or Psychology

Part-time candidates undertaking research in Biology, Engineering, Physics or Psychology should enrol in [RES9501 Doctor of Philosophy Studies Part-Time Biology, Engine'g, Physics or Psychology](#) - Part-time for each semester of their candidature. This will normally be for a total of 10 semesters.